

## Military science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 7 Congresses

Almanacs

By region or country

- 9 United States
- 10.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 11 Army lists. By region or country, A-Z

For special branches of the service, see UB-UH

Museums. Exhibitions

- 13.A1 General works
- 13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Collections. Collected works

- 14 Early through 1700
- 1701-

- 15 Several authors
- 17 Individual authors

- 19 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 20 Facetiae, satire, etc.

War. Philosophy. Military sociology

- Cf. CB481 War and civilization
- Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics

General works

- 21 Through 1945
- 21.2 1946-

Military sociology

- 21.5 General works
- 21.7 Mathematical models. Methodology
- 21.75 Women and the military

Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces

- 22 Ethics. Morale

- 22.3 Military psychology

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- 24 General works
- 25 Dictionaries in two or more languages

- 26 Military symbols and abbreviations

History of military science

- For military history, see classes D-F
- Cf. TP268 History of explosives
- Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor

- 27 General works

Ancient

- 29 General works
- 31 Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)

- 33 Greek

- 35 Roman

- 37 Medieval

Modern

- 39 General works
- 41 19th century

- History of military science
  - Modern -- Continued
    - 42 20th century
    - 42.5 21st century
    - 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+
  - 45 Historiography
  - Biography
    - For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
    - For biography of military engineers see UG127+
  - 51 Collective
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 52 Collective
        - 53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Other regions or countries
          - 54.A-Z Collective. By region or country, A-Z
          - 55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
      - By region or country
        - 56 United States
        - 57.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
          - Under each country:*
            - .x *General works*
            - .x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By name, A-Z*
      - 58 Great Britain
      - 59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Under each country:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By place, A-Z*
    - General works
      - 101 Early through 1788
        - Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
      - 102 1789-
      - 104 General special
      - 105 Popular works
      - 106 Juvenile works
      - 108 Textbooks. By author
        - Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
      - (109) Addresses, essays, lectures
        - see U19
      - Soldiers' handbooks
        - 110 General works
          - By region or country
            - United States
              - 113 General works
              - 113.5 Confederate States
              - 114.A-.W States, A-W
              - 115.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
          - 120 General works
            - By region or country
              - United States
                - 123 General works
                - 123.5 Confederate States

- Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
  - By region or country
    - United States -- Continued
      - States, A-W
        - 124.A-.W
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - 125.A-Z
  - Officers' handbooks
    - General works
      - 130
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - General works
          - 133
        - Confederate States
          - 133.5
        - States, A-W
          - 134.A-.W
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - 135.A-Z
  - Handbooks for militia and volunteers
    - General works
      - 140
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - General works
          - 143
        - Confederate States
          - 143.5
        - States, A-W
          - 144.A-.W
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - 145.A-Z
  - Military planning
    - General works
      - 150
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - General works
          - 153
        - Confederate States
          - 153.5
        - States, A-W
          - 154.A-.W
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - 155.A-Z
  - Strategy
    - General works
      - Early through 1788
        - 161
      - 1789-
        - 162
      - Deterrence
        - 162.6
      - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        - 163
  - Tactics
    - General works
      - Early through 1810
        - 164
      - 1811-
        - 165
      - Study and teaching. Training
        - 166
      - General special
        - 167
      - Special topics, A-Z
        - 167.5.A-Z
          - Advanced guard
            - 167.5.A35
          - Airborne operations
            - 167.5.A37
          - Convoys. Convoy operations
            - 167.5.C66
          - Cyberspace operations
            - 167.5.C92
          - Deception
            - 167.5.D37
          - Desert warfare
            - 167.5.D4
          - Effects-based operations
            - 167.5.E35
          - Envelopment
            - 167.5.E57
          - Environmental warfare. War use of weather
            - 167.5.E58
          - Forest fighting
            - 167.5.F6
          - Hand-to-hand fighting
            - 167.5.H3
              - Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
          - Irregular warfare
            - 167.5.I8
          - Island warfare
            - 167.5.I85

- Tactics
  - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
  - 167.5.J8 Jungle warfare
  - 167.5.L5 Lightning war
  - 167.5.M3 Machine-gun warfare
  - 167.5.M6 Motorized units
  - 167.5.N5 Night fighting
  - 167.5.P6 Polar warfare
  - 167.5.R34 Raids
  - 167.5.S32 Search and rescue operations
  - 167.5.S68 Stability operations
  - 167.5.S7 Street fighting. Urban warfare
  - Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
  - War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
  - 167.5.W5 Winter warfare
- 168 Logistics
- 169 Drill manuals (all arms)
- Field service
- 170 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 173 General works
- 173.5 Confederate States
- 174.A-.W States, A-W
- 175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Encampments
- 180 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 183 General works
- 183.5 Confederate States
- 184.A-.W States, A-W
- 185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Guard duty, outposts, etc.
- 190 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 193 General works
- 193.5 Confederate States
- 194.A-.W States, A-W
- 195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 200 Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
- 205 Stream crossing
  - Cf. UC320+ Transportation
  - Cf. UD317 Infantry
  - Cf. UE320 Cavalry
  - Cf. UF320 Artillery
  - Cf. UG335 Military engineering
- 210 Skirmishing
- 215 Rearguard action
- 220 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
- 225 Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
- 230 Riot duty
- 240 Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
- 241 Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
- 243 Prolonged war

- 250 Maneuvers (combined arms)
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 253 General works
- 253.5 Confederate States
- 254.A-.W States, A-W
- 255.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 260 Joint operations. Combined operations
- 261 Amphibious warfare
  - Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
- 262 Commando tactics
- 263 Atomic warfare
- Atomic weapons
  - Class here technical and administrative works
  - For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military policy of that nation
  - Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
  - Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
- 264 General works
- United States
  - 264.3 General works
  - 264.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 264.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 265 Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
- 270 Peacekeeping forces
- Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
- 280 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 283 General works
    - 283.5 Confederate States
    - 284.A-.W States, A-W
    - 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
- 290 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 293 General works
    - 293.5 Confederate States
    - 294.A-.W States, A-W
    - 294.5.A-Z Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 294.5.H8 Humphreys
        - 294.5.P6 Plattsburg
    - 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Artillery and rifle ranges
- 300 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 303 General works
    - 303.5 Confederate States
    - 304.A-.W States, A-W
    - 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- War games. Kriegsspiel
  - Including use of model soldiers

- War games. Kriegsspiel -- Continued
- 310 General works
- 310.2 Computer war games
- 311 Military miniatures and models
  - Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
  - Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
- 312 Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
- 313 Imaginary wars and battles (General)
  - For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.) see UA10+
- Physical training of soldiers
- 320 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - 323.5 Confederate States
      - 324.A-.W States, A-W
      - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military sports
- 327 General works
- 328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 330 Transmission of orders in the field
- Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
- 350 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - 353.5 Confederate States
      - 354.A-.W States, A-W
      - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Colors. Color guards
- 360 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - 363.5 Confederate States
      - 364.A-.W States, A-W
      - 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Garrison service
- 370 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - 373.5 Confederate States
      - 374.A-.W States, A-W
      - 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Safety education and measures in armies
- 380 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - 383.5 Confederate States
      - 384.A-.W States, A-W
      - 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military research
- 390 General works
  - By region or country

- Military research
  - By region or country -- Continued
    - United States
      - 393 General works
      - 393.5 General special
        - Including human engineering
    - 394.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
    - 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military education and training
  - History
    - 400 General works
    - 401 Ancient
    - 402 Medieval
    - 403 Modern
  - General works
    - 404 Through 1800
    - 1801-
      - 405 General works
      - 405.5 Juvenile works
  - By region or country
    - America
      - 407 General works
    - United States
      - 408 General works
      - 408.3 General special
        - Including training, etc.
      - 408.5 Examinations
        - Including training, etc.
    - 409.A-W States, A-W
    - United States. Military Academy, West Point
      - (410.A1) Act of incorporation
        - see KF7313-KF7313.55
    - Administration
      - 410.C3 Regulations
      - 410.C4 General orders
      - 410.C5 Conduct grades
      - 410.C7 Circulars
      - 410.C8 Memoranda
      - 410.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
      - 410.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
      - 410.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
      - 410.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
      - 410.E5 General congressional documents. By date
      - 410.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
      - 410.F3 Commencement orations
      - 410.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
      - 410.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
        - Including semiofficial material
      - 410.F8 Special days and events. By date
      - 410.G3 Information for graduates
      - 410.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
      - Registers
        - 410.H3 Official annual
        - 410.H4 Other official. By date
        - Nonofficial
          - 410.H5 Cullum's register

## Military education and training

## By region or country

## America

## United States

## United States. Military Academy, West Point

## Administration

## Registers

## Nonofficial -- Continued

## Other

410.H7-.H8

410.J1

## Student publications. Annuals, etc.

## Graduate publications

410.K1

## Reunions of graduates' associations

410.K3

## Bulletins of graduates' associations

410.K5-.K7

## Other

410.L1

## General works on the academy. Histories

410.L1A1-.L1A5

## Official works

410.L3

## Illustrated works. Views

## Biography

## Cf. U410.H3+ Registers

410.M1A1-.M1A5

## Collective

410.M1A6-.M1Z

## Individual, A-Z

410.N1

## Class histories. By date

410.P1

## Descriptive works. Life at West Point

410.Q1

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Including how to get to West Point

## Examination papers

410.R1

## General works

410.R3

## Entrance examinations

412

## National War College, Washington, D.C.

## Located at former site of Army War College

413

## Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.

## Formerly located at Washington, D.C.

415

## U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

## Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.

420

## Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.

425

## Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.

428.A-Z

## Other government schools. By name, A-Z

## e.g.

## For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+

428.S8

## School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.

428.5

## Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

428.6

## Junior R.O.T.C.

428.7

## Army Specialized Training Program

## Military instruction in special colleges, etc.

429.A1

## General works

429.A2-Z

## By name, A-Z

430.A-Z

## Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z

*Under each:**Official publications**.xA1-.xA4**Serial**.xA5-.xA7**Nonserial**.xA8-.xZ**Other works. By author, A-Z*

## For schools supported by the federal government, see U410+

## Military instruction in public schools

435

## General works

437.A-.W

## States, A-W



## Military education and training

## By region or country

## America

## United States

Military instruction in public schools -- Continued

438.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

439.A-Z

Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z

For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+

439.R6

Camp Roosevelt

## Canada

440

General works

442.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

444.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

## Mexico

445

General works

447.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

448.A-Z

States, A-Z

449.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

## Central America

450

General works

453.A-Z

Countries, A-Z

454.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

## West Indies

455

General works

457.A-Z

Islands, A-Z

459.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

## South America

465

General works

## Argentina

466

General works

467

General special

468.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

## Bolivia

469

General works

470

General special

471.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

## Brazil

472

General works

473

General special

474.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

## Chile

475

General works

476

General special

477.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

## Colombia

478

General works

479

General special

## Military education and training

## By region or country

## America

## South America

## Colombia -- Continued

480.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U4

## Ecuador

481 General works

482 General special

483.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U4

## Guianas

484 Guyana

485 Suriname

486 French Guiana

487.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U4

## Paraguay

488 General works

489 General special

490.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U4

## Peru

491 General works

492 General special

493.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U4

## Uruguay

494 General works

495 General special

496.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U4

## Venezuela

497 General works

498 General special

499.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U4

## Europe

505 General works

## Great Britain

510 General works

511 Special periods

512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

512.A5 Artillery

512.C2 Cavalry

512.E3 Economics

512.E5 Military engineering

512.I5 Infantry

512.L2 Language

512.P7 Programmed instruction

512.T5 Technology

513 Examinations (General)

For examinations of particular schools, see the school  
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich

## Military education and training

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

## Royal Military Academy, Woolwich -- Continued

(518.A1)

## Act of incorporation

see KD6097.W6

## Administration

## Regulations

518.C1

## General works

518.C2

## Standing orders

518.C3

## Respecting admission

518.E1

## Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

518.E3

## Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

518.E5

## Hearings before legislative committees. By date

518.F3

## Addresses to students (General)

518.F7

## Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

518.G3

## Information for graduates

## Registers

518.H1

## Official annual

518.H5

## Other

## Graduate publications

518.K1

## Reunions of graduate associations

518.K3

## Class histories, etc.

518.L1

## General works. Histories

518.M1A-.M1Z

## Biography, A-Z

518.P1

## Descriptive works, views, etc.

## Examinations and reports

518.Q1

## General works

518.Q3

## Entrance

518.Q5

## Final

## Courses

518.Q7

## General works

518.Q9

## Special

518.R1

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Royal Military College, Sandhurst

(520.A1)

## Act of incorporation

see KD6097.S3

## Administration

## Regulations

520.C1

## General works

520.C2

## Standing orders

520.C3

## Respecting admission

520.E1

## Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

520.E3

## Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

520.E5

## Hearings before legislative committees. By date

520.F3

## Addresses to students (General)

520.F7

## Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

520.G3

## Information for graduates

## Registers

520.H1

## Official annual

520.H5

## Other

## Graduate publications

520.K1

## Reunions of graduate associations

## Military education and training

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

## Royal Military College, Sandhurst

## Graduate publications -- Continued

520.K3

Class histories, etc.

520.L1

General works. Histories

520.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

520.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

520.Q1

General works

520.Q3

Entrance

520.Q5

Final

## Courses

520.Q7

General works

520.Q9

Special

520.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Staff College, Camberley

(525.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

## Administration

## Regulations

525.C1

General works

525.C2

Standing orders

525.C3

Respecting admission

525.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

525.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

525.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

525.F3

Addresses to students (General)

525.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

525.G3

Information for graduates

## Registers

525.H1

Official annual

525.H5

Other

## Graduate publications

525.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

525.K3

Class histories, etc.

525.L1

General works. Histories

525.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

525.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

525.Q1

General works

525.Q3

Entrance

525.Q5

Final

## Courses

525.Q7

General works

525.Q9

Special

525.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## School of Musketry, Hythe

(530.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

## Administration

## Regulations

530.C1

General works

## Military education and training

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

## School of Musketry, Hythe

## Administration

## Regulations -- Continued

530.C2

## Standing orders

530.C3

## Respecting admission

530.E1

## Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

530.E3

## Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

530.E5

## Hearings before legislative committees. By date

530.F3

## Addresses to students (General)

530.F7

## Other documents and reports. By date

## Including semiofficial material

530.G3

## Information for graduates

## Registers

530.H1

## Official annual

530.H5

## Other

## Graduate publications

530.K1

## Reunions of graduate associations

530.K3

## Class histories, etc.

530.L1

## General works. Histories

530.M1A-.M1Z

## Biography, A-Z

530.P1

## Descriptive works, views, etc.

## Examinations and reports

530.Q1

## General works

530.Q3

## Entrance

530.Q5

## Final

## Courses

530.Q7

## General works

530.Q9

## Special

530.R1

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness

(533.A1)

## Act of incorporation

## see KD6097

## Administration

## Regulations

533.C1

## General works

533.C2

## Standing orders

533.C3

## Respecting admission

533.E1

## Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

533.E3

## Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

533.E5

## Hearings before legislative committees. By date

533.F3

## Addresses to students (General)

533.F7

## Other documents and reports. By date

## Including semiofficial material

533.G3

## Information for graduates

## Registers

533.H1

## Official annual

533.H5

## Other

## Graduate publications

533.K1

## Reunions of graduate associations

533.K3

## Class histories, etc.

533.L1

## General works. Histories

533.M1A-.M1Z

## Biography, A-Z

## Military education and training

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

## School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness -- Continued

533.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

533.Q1

General works

533.Q3

Entrance

533.Q5

Final

## Courses

533.Q7

General works

533.Q9

Special

533.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Ordnance College, Woolwich

(535.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

## Administration

## Regulations

535.C1

General works

535.C2

Standing orders

535.C3

Respecting admission

535.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

535.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

535.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

535.F3

Addresses to students (General)

535.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

535.G3

Information for graduates

## Registers

535.H1

Official annual

535.H5

Other

## Graduate publications

535.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

535.K3

Class histories, etc.

535.L1

General works. Histories

535.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

535.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

535.Q1

General works

535.Q3

Entrance

535.Q5

Final

## Courses

535.Q7

General works

535.Q9

Special

535.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## School of Military Engineering, Chatham

(540.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

## Administration

## Regulations

540.C1

General works

540.C2

Standing orders

540.C3

Respecting admission

540.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

540.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

## Military education and training

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

## School of Military Engineering, Chatham

## Administration -- Continued

540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date

540.F3 Addresses to students (General)

540.F7 Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

540.G3 Information for graduates

## Registers

540.H1 Official annual

540.H5 Other

## Graduate publications

540.K1 Reunions of graduate associations

540.K3 Class histories, etc.

540.L1 General works. Histories

540.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z

540.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.

## Examinations and reports

540.Q1 General works

540.Q3 Entrance

540.Q5 Final

## Courses

540.Q7 General works

540.Q9 Special

540.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

543.A-Z Other government military schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

543.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools

545 Aldershot Camp

548.A-Z Private military schools. By place, A-Z

e.g.

548.A2 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College

549 Military training in universities, public schools, etc. Officers' Training Corps

## Boys' units. Apprentices' schools

549.2 General works

549.3.A-Z Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z

549.5 Ireland. Irish Free State

## Austria. Austria-Hungary

550 General works

551 Special periods

552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

552.5 Examinations

553.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

554.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

## Belgium

555 General works

556 Special periods

557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

557.5 Examinations

558.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

559.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

## Military education and training

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

## Denmark

- 560 General works
  - 561 Special periods
  - 562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  - 562.5 Examinations
  - 563.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  - 564.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

## France

- 565 General works
  - 566 Special periods
  - 567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  - 567.5 Examinations
  - 568.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  - 569.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

## Germany

## Including West Germany

- 570 General works
  - 571 Special periods
  - 572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  - 572.5 Examinations
  - 573.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  - 574.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

## East Germany

- 574.5 General works
  - 574.51 Special periods
  - 574.52.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  - 574.525 Examinations
  - 574.53.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  - 574.54.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

## Greece

- 575 General works
  - 576 Special periods
  - 577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  - 577.5 Examinations
  - 578.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  - 579.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

## Netherlands

- 580 General works
  - 581 Special periods
  - 582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  - 582.5 Examinations
  - 583.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  - 584.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

## Italy

- 585 General works
- 586 Special periods
- 587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z



## Military education and training

## By region or country

## Europe

## Italy -- Continued

587.5 Examinations  
588.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z  
589.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U5

## Norway

590 General works  
591 Special periods  
592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z  
592.5 Examinations  
593.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z  
594.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U5

## Portugal

595 General works  
596 Special periods  
597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z  
597.5 Examinations  
598.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z  
599.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U5

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

600 General works  
601 Special periods  
602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z  
602.5 Examinations  
603.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z  
604.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U5

## Spain

605 General works  
606 Special periods  
607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z  
607.V35 Values  
607.5 Examinations  
608.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z  
609.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U5

## Sweden

610 General works  
611 Special periods  
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z  
612.5 Examinations  
613.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z  
614.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table U5

## Switzerland

615 General works  
616 Special periods  
617.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z  
617.5 Examinations  
618.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

## Military education and training

## By region or country

## Europe

## Switzerland -- Continued

619.A-Z

## Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

## Turkey

620

## General works

621

## Special periods

622.A-Z

## Special subjects, A-Z

622.5

## Examinations

623.A-Z

## States, provinces, etc., A-Z

624.A-Z

## Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

## Balkan States

625

## General works

626

## Bulgaria

628

## Romania

629

## Yugoslavia

630.A-Z

## Other countries, A-Z

630.B38

## Belarus

630.H9

## Hungary

## Asia

635

## General works

## China

640

## General works

641

## Special periods

642.A-Z

## Special subjects, A-Z

642.5

## Examinations

643.A-Z

## States, provinces, etc., A-Z

644.A-Z

## Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

## India

645

## General works

646

## Special periods

647.A-Z

## Special subjects, A-Z

647.5

## Examinations

648.A-Z

## States, provinces, etc., A-Z

649.A-Z

## Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

## Japan

650

## General works

651

## Special periods

652.A-Z

## Special subjects, A-Z

652.5

## Examinations

653.A-Z

## States, provinces, etc., A-Z

654.A-Z

## Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

## Iran

655

## General works

656

## Special periods

657.A-Z

## Special subjects, A-Z

657.5

## Examinations

658.A-Z

## States, provinces, etc., A-Z

659.A-Z

## Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

- Military education and training
  - By region or country
    - Asia -- Continued
    - 660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Africa
      - 670 General works
      - Egypt
        - 680 General works
        - 681 Special periods
        - 682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
        - 682.5 Examinations
        - 683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
        - 684.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
        - Subarrange each by Table U5
    - 695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Australia
      - 700 General works
      - 701 Special periods
      - 702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
      - 702.5 Examinations
      - 703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      - 704.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table U5
    - New Zealand
      - 705 General works
      - 706 Special periods
      - 707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
      - 707.5 Examinations
      - 708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      - 709.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table U5
    - Pacific islands
      - 710 General works
      - 711 Special periods
      - 712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
      - 712.5 Examinations
      - 713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
      - 714.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table U5
  - Nonmilitary education in armies
    - 715 General works
    - By region or country
      - 716 United States
      - 717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Military observations on special wars
    - (719-747) see classes D-F
  - Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
    - Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
    - 750 General works
    - By period
      - Ancient
        - 755 General works
        - 757.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+
      - Medieval
        - 760 General works

- Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.  
 By period  
   Medieval -- Continued  
 763.A-Z      Special topics, A-Z  
   Modern  
 765          General works  
 766          American  
 767          English  
 768          French  
 769          German  
 770          Italian  
 771          Russian  
 772          Spanish  
 773          Other (not A-Z)  
 790          Military curiosities  
             Including collector's manuals  
 793          Weapons of mass destruction  
             Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons  
             Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare  
             Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare  
 795          Nonlethal weapons  
         History of arms and armor  
             Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology  
             Cf. NK6600+ Art  
 799          Periodicals. Societies  
         General works  
 800.A2       Early works through 1800  
 800.A3-Z     1801-  
         Museums. Exhibitions  
             For national collections see U818+  
             Cf. NK6600+ Art  
 804.A1       General works  
 804.A2-Z     By region or country, A-Z  
             *Under each country:*  
             .x                   General works  
             .x2A-.x2Z          Special. By city, A-Z  
         By period  
 805          Ancient  
         Medieval  
 810          General works  
 813.A-Z      Special, A-Z  
             e. g.  
 813.B5       Beowulf  
 815          Modern  
             Cf. UD380+ Infantry  
             Cf. UF1+ Artillery  
         By region or country  
 818          United States  
             Cf. E98.A65 American Indians  
 819.A-Z      Other American countries, A-Z  
             e.g.  
 819.M6       Mexico  
 819.5        Eurasia  
 820.A-Z      Europe, A-Z  
             e.g.  
 820.S7       Spain

- History of arms and armor
  - By region or country -- Continued
  - 821.A-Z Asia, A-Z
  - 822.A-Z Africa, A-Z
  - 823 Australia
  - 823.5 New Zealand
  - Pacific islands see GN497.5+
  - 825 Armor
  - Swords and daggers
  - 850 General works
  - History
    - 852 General works
    - 853 Ancient
    - 854 Medieval
    - 855 Modern
  - 856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Fencing
    - Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
    - 860 General works
    - Biography
      - 862 Collective
      - 863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 865 Military sword exercises
      - Cf. UD420+ Infantry
      - Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
    - 870 Broadsword exercises
    - 871 Battle-axes. Maces
    - 872 Polearms. Lances. Spears
    - Arms for throwing projectiles
      - By period
        - Ancient and medieval
        - 873 General works
        - 875 Catapults, ballistas, etc.
        - Bows
          - Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
          - Cf. GV1183+ Archery
        - 877 General works
        - 878 Crossbows
        - 879 Longbows
      - Modern
        - Guns
          - Including history and antiquities only
          - For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
          - For guns (ordnance) see UF530+
        - 880 General works
        - 883 Artillery to 1800/1840
          - Cf. UF1+ Artillery
        - Small arms
          - Cf. UD380+ Infantry
        - 884 General works
        - By period
          - 885 Early to 1700/1800
          - 1700/1800-1860
          - 886 General works
          - 888 Gunflints
          - 889 19th-21st centuries

- History of arms and armor
  - Arms for throwing projectiles
    - By period
      - Modern
        - Guns
          - Small arms -- Continued
            - By region or country, A-Z
- Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies

897.A-Z

900

- Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation
- 10 General works
- 10.5 National security
- 10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
- 11 Military policy
- 11.5 Limited war
- 12 Mutual security programs
- 12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
- 12.8 Guards troops
- 12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
  - Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
- 13 General organization of militia
- (13.5) Private military companies
  - see UB149
- 14 Colonial troops. Native troops
  - For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
- 15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
- 15.5 Foreign military bases
  - For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
  - For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
- 16 Military missions
- 17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
  - Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
- Manpower
- 17.5.A2 General works
- 17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Industrial mobilization for war and defense
  - For specific wars, see classes D-F
- 18.A2 General works
- 18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
- By region or country
- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
- United States
  - General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 23.A2-Z General works
- 23.15 National Security Council
- Department of Defense
  - 23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
  - 23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
  - 23.6 History
  - 23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
  - United States Army
    - Including mechanization of United States Army
- 24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
- 24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
- 24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
- 24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
- 24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
- 24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
- 24.A4-.A49 Annual reports of the Inspector General
- 24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
- 24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff

## By region or country

## North America

## United States

## United States Army -- Continued

Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307

24.A7 Miscellaneous documents. By date

25 General works

25.5 Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting  
Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

26.A2 General works

26.A3-Z Special. By place, A-Z

27.A-Z Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

27.C2 Department of California

27.P5 Division of the Philippines

## Tactical units

27.3 Armies. By number and author

27.5 Divisions. By number and author

## Infantry

28 General works

29 Regiments. By number and author

## Cavalry. Armor

Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile

30 General works

31 Regiments. By number and author

## Artillery

32 General works

33 Batteries, etc. By number and author

34.A-Z Other special troops. By name, A-Z

Green Berets see UA34.S64

34.R36 Rangers

34.S64 Special Forces. Green Berets

Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+

Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+

## Lists of veterans

37 General works

39.A-.W By state, A-W

Not to be confused with state militia

## United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

## General works

42.A1-.A59 United States documents

42.A6 Periodicals. Societies

42.A7-Z Other works. By author

43.A-.W Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W

45 Armed Forces women's reserves

Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps

Cf. VA390.A+ United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve

Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve

## By region or state

50-59 Alabama (Table U1)

60-69 Alaska (Table U1)

70-79 Arizona (Table U1)

80-89 Arkansas (Table U1)

90-99 California (Table U1)

100-109 Colorado (Table U1)



## By region or country

## North America

## United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

## By region or state -- Continued

110-119

Connecticut (Table U1)

120-129

Delaware (Table U1)

130-139

District of Columbia (Table U1)

140-149

Florida (Table U1)

150-159

Georgia (Table U1)

## Hawaii

Including history, description, etc.

For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1

General works. General documents

159.2

Registers. Lists. Rosters

## Infantry

159.3

General works

159.35

Divisions. By number and author

159.4

Regiments. By number and author

## Cavalry

159.5

General works

159.55

Troops. By number and author

## Artillery

159.6

General works. Field artillery

159.65

Divisions. By letter or number and author

## Coast artillery

159.7

General works

159.75

Divisions. By letter or number and author

## Anti-aircraft artillery

159.77

General works

159.775

Divisions or groups

159.8.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

159.9

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

160-169

Idaho (Table U1)

170-179

Illinois (Table U1)

Indian Territory see UA400+

180-189

Indiana (Table U1)

190-199

Iowa (Table U1)

200-209

Kansas (Table U1)

210-219

Kentucky (Table U1)

220-229

Louisiana (Table U1)

230-239

Maine (Table U1)

240-249

Maryland (Table U1)

250-259

Massachusetts (Table U1)

260-269

Michigan (Table U1)

270-279

Minnesota (Table U1)

280-289

Mississippi (Table U1)

290-299

Missouri (Table U1)

300-309

Montana (Table U1)

310-319

Nebraska (Table U1)

320-329

Nevada (Table U1)

## New England

Including history, description, etc.

For technical works, see UB-UH

329.1

General works. General documents

329.2

Registers. Lists. Rosters

## By region or country

## North America

## United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

## By region or state

## New England -- Continued

## Infantry

329.3

General works

329.35

Divisions. By number and author

329.4

Regiments. By number and author

## Cavalry

329.5

General works

329.55

Troops. By number and author

## Artillery

329.6

General works. Field artillery

329.65

Divisions. By letter or number and author

## Coast artillery

329.7

General works

329.75

Divisions. By letter or number and author

## Anti-aircraft artillery

329.77

General works

329.775

Divisions or groups

329.8.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

329.9

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

330-339

New Hampshire (Table U1)

340-349

New Jersey (Table U1)

350-359

New Mexico (Table U1)

360-369

New York (Table U1)

370-379

North Carolina (Table U1)

380-389

North Dakota (Table U1)

390-399

Ohio (Table U1)

400-409

Oklahoma (Table U1)

410-419

Oregon (Table U1)

420-429

Pennsylvania (Table U1)

430-439

Rhode Island (Table U1)

440-449

South Carolina (Table U1)

450-459

South Dakota (Table U1)

460-469

Tennessee (Table U1)

470-479

Texas (Table U1)

480-489

Utah (Table U1)

490-499

Vermont (Table U1)

500-509

Virginia (Table U1)

510-519

Washington (Table U1)

520-529

West Virginia (Table U1)

530-539

Wisconsin (Table U1)

540-549

Wyoming (Table U1)

560.A-Z

Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z

## United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z

e.g.

565.W6

Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"

## Confederate States Army

580

General reports

e.g.

580.A3

Secretary's reports. By date

583

Special reports

e. g. Report of Agent of Exchange

- By region or country
- North America
- United States
- Confederate States Army -- Continued
- 585 Collections of general orders
- Canada. British America
- 600 General works
- 600.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 601.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 602.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
- 602.3 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 603 General works
- 603.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 604.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 605.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
- Central America
- 606 General works
- 606.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 607.A-Z Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 608.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
- West Indies
- 609 General works
- 609.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 610.A-Z Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 611.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
- South America
- 612 General works
- 612.5 South Atlantic Ocean
- Argentina
- 613 General works
- 613.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 614.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 616 General works
- 616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 618.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
- Brazil
- 619 General works
- 619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 621.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
- Chile
- 622 General works
- 622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 624.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
- Colombia
- 625 General works
- 625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 627.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 628 General works

## By region or country

## South America

## Ecuador -- Continued

628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

631 Guyana

632 Suriname

633 French Guiana

## Paraguay

634 General works

634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

636.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

## Peru

637 General works

637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

639.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

## Uruguay

640 General works

640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

642.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

## Venezuela

643 General works

643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

645.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

## Europe

646 General works

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO). Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers,  
Europe (SHAPE). European Defense Community

646.3 General works

646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z

646.53 Baltic Sea Region

646.55 Mediterranean Region

646.6 North Sea Region

646.7 Scandinavia

646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces

646.85 North Europe

## Great Britain

647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

648 General documents

Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers

## British Army

649 General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

649.3 General works

649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z

649.5 Household Division

Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

## Infantry

650 General works

651 Regiments. By number and author

- By region or country
  - Europe
    - Great Britain
      - British Army
        - Infantry -- Continued
          - 652.A-Z Regiments. By name, A-Z
            - e.g.
          - 652.C6 Coldstream Guards
          - 653 Militia regiments. By number and author
          - 653.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
            - e.g.
          - 653.5.R8 Royal Sherwood Foresters
        - Cavalry. Armor
          - 654 General works
          - 655 Troops. By number and author
          - 656.A-Z Troops. By name, A-Z
            - e.g.
          - 656.H8 Horse Guards
          - 657 Militia. Yeomanry
          - 657.3 Militia organizations. By number and author
          - 657.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
            - e.g.
          - 657.5.N7 Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)
        - Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery
          - 658.A1 General works
          - 658.A5-Z Divisions, A-Z
            - e.g.
          - 658.R5 Royal Field Artillery
          - 658.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery
          - 658.R7 Royal Horse Artillery
          - 658.R8 Royal Malta Artillery
        - Militia artillery
          - 658.5.A1 General works
          - 658.5.A2-Z Special, A-Z
            - e.g.
          - 658.5.B5 Bermuda Militia Artillery
          - 658.5.H7 Honorable Artillery Company
      - Other special troops. By name, A-Z
        - e.g.
        - Highland regiments see UA664
        - 659.M2 Maltese Corps
        - Royal marines see VE57
      - Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves
        - 661 General works
        - Regiments and organizations
          - see UA653+
        - 663 Welsh troops and militia
          - Including Wales and counties
          - For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
        - 664 Scottish troops and militia
          - Including Scotland and counties
          - For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
        - 665 Irish troops and militia
          - Including Ireland and counties
          - For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

## British Army -- Continued

668 Colonial troops. Native troops

For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

## Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

670 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

671 General reports

## Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

672 General works

## Infantry

673.A1-.A5 Documents

673.A6-.Z4 General works

673.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

673.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

674 Cavalry. Armor

675 Artillery

676.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

677 Militia

678.A-Z Local, A-Z

679 Colonial troops. Native troops

## Belgium

680 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

681 General reports

## Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

682 General works

## Infantry

683.A1-.A5 Documents

683.A6-.Z4 General works

683.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

683.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

684 Cavalry. Armor

685 Artillery

685 Artillery

686.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

687 Militia

688.A-Z Local, A-Z

689 Colonial troops. Native troops

## Denmark

690 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

691 General reports

## Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

692 General works

## Infantry

693.A1-.A5 Documents

693.A6-.Z4 General works

693.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

693.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

694 Cavalry. Armor

695 Artillery

696.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

	By region or country
	Europe
	Denmark
	Army -- Continued
697	Militia
698.A-Z	Local, A-Z
699	Colonial troops. Native troops
	France
	For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D-+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.
700	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
701	General documents
	Army
702	General organization, history, description, etc.
	Distribution, posts, etc.
	Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service
702.3	General works
702.32.A-Z	Special. By place, A-Z
	Infantry
703.A1-.A5	Documents
703.A6	General works
703.A7	Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author
	Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins
703.C4	General works
703.C5	Battalions. By number and author
	Infanterie légère d'Afrique
703.I6	General works
703.I7	Battalions. By number and author
703.I8	Irish regiments
703.L5	Légion étrangère
703.S35	Scottish regiments
703.S95	Swedish regiments
703.S97	Swiss regiments
	Tirailleurs indigènes
703.T4	General works
	Tirailleurs algériens
703.T45	General works
703.T5	Regiments. By number and author
	Tirailleurs marocains
703.T65	General works
703.T7	Regiments. By number and author
	Tirailleurs sénégalais
703.T725	General works
703.T73	Regiments. By number and author
	Tirailleurs tunisiens
703.T75	General works
703.T8	Regiments. By number and author
	Zouaves
703.Z5	General works
703.Z6	Regiments. By number and author
703.Z9A-.Z9Z	Other organizations. By name, A-Z
	e.g.
703.Z9R7	Royal danois
	Cavalry. Armor
704.A1-.A5	Documents
704.A6	General works

## By region or country

## Europe

## France

## Army

## Cavalry. Armor -- Continued

704.A8 Divisions. By number and author

## Chasseurs à cheval

704.C4 General works

704.C5 Regiments. By number and author

## Chasseurs d'Afrique

704.C6 General works

704.C7 Regiments. By number and author

## Cuirassiers

704.C8 General works

704.C9 Regiments. By number and author

## Dragons

704.D7 General works

704.D8 Regiments. By number and author

## Hussards

704.H8 General works

704.H9 Regiments. By number and author

## Spahis

704.S7 General works

704.S8 Regiments. By number and author

704.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z

## Artillery

705.A1-.A5 Documents

705.A6-.Z4 General works

705.Z5 Bataillons d'artillerie à pied

705.Z6 Regiments. By number and author

706.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

706.E52 Engineers

see UG71

706.G2 Garde impériale (1804-1815)

706.G25 Garde nationale (1789- )

Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3

706.G3 Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)

706.G35 Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)

Garde républicaine see UA708.P3

Gendarmerie see UB820+

## Infanterie de la marine

706.I6 General works

706.I7 Regiments. By number or name, and author

Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551

## Territorial Army

707.A1-.A5 Documents

707.A6-.Z5 General works

707.Z6 Regiments. By number and author

708.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

708.P3 Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.

## Colonies and colonial troops

For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see UA840+

Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique

Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens

709.A1-.A5 Documents



## By region or country

## Europe

## France

## Army

Colonies and colonial troops -- Continued

709.A6-Z

General works

## Germany

710

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

711

General reports

## Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

712

General works

## Infantry

713.A1-.A5

Documents

713.A6-.Z4

General works

713.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

713.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

714

Cavalry. Armor

715

Artillery

716.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

717

Militia

718.A-Z

Local, A-Z

719

Colonial troops. Native troops

## East Germany

719.3

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

## Greece

720

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

721

General reports

## Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

722

General works

## Infantry

723.A1-.A5

Documents

723.A6-.Z4

General works

723.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

723.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

724

Cavalry. Armor

725

Artillery

726.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

727

Militia

728.A-Z

Local, A-Z

729

Colonial troops. Native troops

## Netherlands

730

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

731

General reports

## Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

732

General works

## Infantry

733.A1-.A5

Documents

733.A6-.Z4

General works

733.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

733.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

734

Cavalry. Armor

735

Artillery

736.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

## By region or country

## Europe

## Netherlands

## Army -- Continued

- 737 Militia
- 738.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 739 Colonial troops. Native troops

## Italy

- 740 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 741 General reports
- Army
  - Including general organization, history, description, etc.
- 742 General works
- Infantry
  - 743.A1-.A5 Documents
  - 743.A6-.Z4 General works
  - 743.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
  - 743.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
- 744 Cavalry. Armor
- 745 Artillery
- 746.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
- 747 Militia
- 748.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 749 Colonial troops. Native troops

## Vatican City

- 749.5 Papal guards. Swiss Guard

## Norway

- 750 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 751 General works
- Army
  - Including general organization, history, description, etc.
- 752 General works
- Infantry
  - 753.A1-.A5 Documents
  - 753.A6-.Z4 General works
  - 753.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
  - 753.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
- 754 Cavalry. Armor
- 755 Artillery
- 756.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
- 757 Militia
- 758.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 759 Colonial troops. Native troops

## Portugal

- 760 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 761 General reports
- Army
  - Including general organization, history, description, etc.
- 762 General works
- Infantry
  - 763.A1-.A5 Documents
  - 763.A6-.Z4 General works
  - 763.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
  - 763.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
- 764 Cavalry. Armor
- 765 Artillery

## By region or country

## Europe

## Portugal

## Army -- Continued

766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

767 Militia

768.A-Z Local, A-Z

769 Colonial troops. Native troops

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+

For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

771 General reports

## Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772 General works

## Infantry

773.A1-.A5 Documents

773.A6-.Z4 General works

773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

774 Cavalry. Armor

775 Artillery

776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

776.S64 Special Forces. Voiska spetsial'nogo naznachenīa

776.S77 Streletsy

777 Militia

778.A-Z Local, A-Z

779 Colonial troops. Native troops

## Spain

780 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

781 General reports

## Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782 General works

## Infantry

783.A1-.A5 Documents

783.A6-.Z4 General works

783.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

783.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

784 Cavalry. Armor

785 Artillery

786.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

787 Militia

788.A-Z Local, A-Z

789 Colonial troops. Native troops

## Sweden

790 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

791 General reports

## Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792 General works

## Infantry

793.A1-.A5 Documents

793.A6-.Z4 General works

793.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

	By region or country
	Europe
	Sweden
	Army
	Infantry -- Continued
793.Z9A-Z	Organizations. By name
794	Cavalry. Armor
795	Artillery
796.A-Z	Other special troops, A-Z
797	Militia
798.A-Z	Local, A-Z
799	Colonial troops. Native troops
	Switzerland
800	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
801	General reports
	Army
	Including general organization, history, description, etc.
802	General works
	Infantry
803.A1-.A5	Documents
803.A6-.Z4	General works
803.Z6	Organizations. By number and author
803.Z9A-.Z9Z	Organizations. By name
804	Cavalry. Armor
805	Artillery
806.A-Z	Other special troops, A-Z
807	Militia
808.A-Z	Local, A-Z
809	Colonial troops. Native troops
	Turkey
810	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
811	General reports
	Army
	Including general organization, history, description, etc.
812	General works
	Infantry
813.A1-.A5	Documents
813.A6-.Z4	General works
813.Z6	Organizations. By number and author
813.Z9A-.Z9Z	Organizations. By name
814	Cavalry. Armor
815	Artillery
816.A-Z	Other special troops, A-Z
817	Militia
818.A-Z	Local, A-Z
819	Colonial troops. Native troops
	Balkan States
820	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
822	Organization, history, description, etc., of armies
	By region or country
823	Bosnia and Herzegovina
824	Bulgaria
826	Romania
827	Yugoslavia
829.A-Z	Other European countries, A-Z
	e.g.

## By region or country

## Europe

Other European countries, A-Z -- Continued

829.F5

Finland

829.H9

Hungary

829.P7

Poland

## Asia

830

General works

832

Middle East. Persian Gulf Region

832.2

Central Asia

832.5

East Asia

832.7

South Asia

832.8

Southeast Asia

833

Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)

833.5

Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

## China

835

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

836

Reports, etc.

837

Army organization, history, description, etc.

838.A-Z

Arms of the service, A-Z

839.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

## India

840

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

841

Reports, etc.

842

Army organization, history, description, etc.

843.A-Z

Arms of the service, A-Z

844.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

## Japan

845

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

846

Reports, etc.

847

Army organization, history, description, etc.

848.A-Z

Arms of the service, A-Z

849.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

853.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

854

Arab countries

854.8

Islamic countries

## Africa

855

General works

855.4

North Africa

855.5

Northeast Africa

855.55

Northwest Africa

855.6

Southern Africa

855.7

Sub-Saharan Africa

## South Africa

856

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

856.3

Reports, etc.

856.5

Army organization, history, description, etc.

856.7.A-Z

Arms of the services, A-Z

856.9.A-Z

Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z

e.g.

856.9.C38

Cape of Good Hope

858

Algeria

859

Cameroon

859.3

Chad

860

Ethiopia

860.5

Kenya

- By region or country
  - Africa -- Continued
    - 861 Mozambique
    - 861.3 Nigeria
    - 861.7 Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
    - 862 Spanish Sahara
    - 862.5 Sudan
    - 863 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
    - 864 Zambia
    - 865 Egypt
    - 866 Liberia
    - 867 Morocco
    - 867.5 Tunisia
    - 868 Libya
    - 869.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
  - Australia
    - 870 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
    - 871 Reports, etc.
    - 872 Army organization, history, description, etc.
    - 873.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
    - 874.A-Z States and territories, A-Z
  - New Zealand
    - 874.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
    - 874.4 Reports, etc.
    - 874.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
    - 874.6.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
    - 874.7.A-Z Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z
  - Pacific islands
    - 875 General works
    - 876.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
      - Hawaii see UA159.1+
  - Arctic regions
    - 880 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
  - Southern Hemisphere
    - 885
- Mobilization
  - 910 General works
    - United States
  - 913 General works
  - 914.A-.W By state, A-W
  - 915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Demobilization
  - 917.A2 General works
  - 917.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Plans for attack and defense
  - 920 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 923 General works
  - 924.A-.W By state, A-W
  - 925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Civil defense
  - Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II
  - 926.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
  - 926.A3-Z General works

- Civil defense -- Continued
- 926.5 General special
  - Including psychological aspects
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 927 General works
- 928.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 928.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 929.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- War damage in industry. Industrial defense
  - Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic
- 929.5 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 929.6 General works
- 929.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 929.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 929.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 929.95.A-Z By industry, A-Z
  - 929.95.A35 Agriculture
  - 929.95.A5 Aluminum industry
  - 929.95.A55 Animal industry
  - 929.95.A87 Atomic power industry
  - 929.95.C5 Chemical industries
  - 929.95.E4 Electric industries
  - 929.95.E43 Electronic data processing departments
  - 929.95.F6 Food industry
  - 929.95.G3 Gas industry
  - 929.95.G7 Grain industry
  - 929.95.I7 Iron and steel industry
  - 929.95.M3 Machinery industry
  - 929.95.M5 Mineral industries
  - 929.95.P4 Petroleum industry
  - 929.95.P93 Public utilities
  - 929.95.R3 Railroads
  - 929.95.T4 Telecommunication
  - 929.95.T5 Textile industry
  - 929.95.T7 Transportation
  - 929.95.W3 Waterworks
- 930 Strategic lines and bases
- Military communications
  - Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
  - Cf. UC270+ Transportation
  - Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
  - Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
  - Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
  - Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
  - Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service
- 940 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 943 General works
- 944.A-W By state, A-W
- 945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Routes of travel. Distances

- 950 Routes of travel. Distances -- Continued  
General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 953 General works  
954.A-.W By state, A-W  
955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 960 Roads. Highways  
General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 963 General works  
964.A-.W By state, A-W  
965.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railways see UC310+
- Waterways. Rivers. Canals
- 970 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 973 General works  
974.A-.W By state, A-W  
975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 979 Other (not A-Z)
- 980 Telegraphic connections  
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy  
Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy
- Military geography  
Cf. UG470+ Military topography
- 985 Periodicals. Societies
- 990 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 993 Other regions or countries, A-Z  
e.g.
- 995.A6 Alps  
Europe see UA990
- 997 Preservation of charts, etc.



	Military administration
	Cf. UH740+ Military unions
1	Periodicals. Societies
15	History (General)
	Including history of several countries
21-124	By region or country (Table U2)
	Add country number in Table to UB0
	General works
144	Through 1800
145	1801-1970
146	1971-
147	Military service as a profession
148	Mercenary troops
149	Private military companies
	Interior administration
	Including post, regiment, company, etc.
150	General works
	By region or country
	United States
153	General works
154.A-.W	By state, A-W
155.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
	Including filing systems
	Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
160	General works
	By region or country
	United States
163	General works
164.A-.W	By state, A-W
165.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Adjutant generals' offices
170	General works
	By region or country
	United States
173	General works
174.A-.W	By state, A-W
175.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Civilian personnel departments
180	General works
	Civil employees
190	General works
	By region or country
	United States
193	General works
194.A-.W	By state, A-W
195.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
197	Examinations
200	Commanders. Generals. Marshals
210	Command of troops. Leadership
212	Command and control systems
	Including C2, C3, and C3I
	For Naval command and control systems see VB212
	Cf. UA940+ Military communications
	Staffs of armies
220	General works

- Staffs of armies -- Continued
- By region or country
    - United States
      - 223 General works
      - 224.A-.W By state, A-W
      - 225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
    - 230 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 233 General works
          - 234.A-.W By state, A-W
          - 235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Inspections. Inspectors
    - 240 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 243 General works
          - 244.A-.W By state, A-W
          - 245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Security measures for defense information
    - 246 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 247 Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Industrial security measures
    - Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
    - Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
    - 249.A2 General works
      - 249.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Intelligence
    - 250 General works
      - 251.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Electronic data processing of intelligence
      - 255 General works
        - 256.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Attachés
    - 260 Military interrogation
  - Espionage. Spies
    - 270 General works
      - 270.5 Juvenile works
      - 271.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Under each country:*
          - .x General works
          - .x2A-.x2Z Individual spies, A-Z
        - Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
        - For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
        - For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
  - Russia. Soviet Union
    - 271.R9 General works
      - 271.R92A-.R92Z Individual spies, A-Z
  - Sabotage
    - 273 General works
    - 274 Equipment
      - Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons

- Psychological warfare. Propaganda
  - Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
- 275 General works
  - By region or country
- 276 United States
- 277.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
- 280 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 283 General works
- 284.A-.W By state, A-W
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 290 Cryptography. Ciphers
- Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
- 320 General works
- 321 International relations
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - Documents
- 323.A2-.A3 Serials. Manuals
- 323.A31-.A45 Special events
- 323.A4 Brownsville affray
- 323.A5 Miscellaneous. By date
- 323.A6-Z Nonofficial works
- 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical and physical examination of recruits
- 330 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 333 General works
- 333.5 Confederate States
- 334.A-.W By state, A-W
- 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 336 Mental examination of recruits
- 337 Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
- 338 Identification methods
- Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
  - Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
- 340 General works
  - Conscientious objectors
- 341 General works
- 342.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 343 General works
- 343.5 Confederate States
- 344.A-.W By state, A-W
- 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Universal service. Universal military training
  - Cf. U400+ Military education
- 350 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 353 General works
- 353.5 Confederate States

- Universal service. Universal military training
    - By region or country
      - United States -- Continued
    - By state, A-W
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Provision for veterans
    - For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
    - Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
  - Employment, education, etc.
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
  - General works
  - Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
  - Official publications
  - Serial
  - Nonserial
  - Other works
  - By state, A-W
    - e.g.
  - Hawaii
  - Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
  - Hawaii see UB358.H3
  - Philippines
  - Puerto Rico
- Rehabilitation of the disabled
- General works
- By region or country
  - United States
- General works
- By state, A-W
- By city, A-Z
- Other regions or countries, A-Z
- By occupation, A-Z
- Medical care
- General works
- By region or country
  - United States
- Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
- General works
- By region or country
  - United States
- General works
- Confederate States
- By state, A-W
- Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Soldiers' and sailors' homes
  - Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
- General works
- By region or country
  - United States
- General works

## Soldiers' and sailors' homes

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

## National Home

Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration

383.A1-.A49

Documents

383.A5

General works. By author

383.A6-Z

Branches, A-Z

e.g.

383.B3

Bath, Bath, N.Y.

383.C3

Central, Dayton, Ohio

383.E2

Eastern, Togus, Maine

383.S7

Southern, Hampton, Va.

383.2

Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)

383.5

Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes

383.5.A1-.A5

Documents

383.5.A6-Z

General works

State soldiers' (and sailors') homes

384.A2

General works

384.A3-.W

By state, A-W

e.g.

384.D5

Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home

385.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.

390

General works

By region or country

United States

393

General works

393.5

Confederate States

394.A-.W

By state, A-W

395.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

397

Markers for soldiers' graves

Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans

Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.

Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

400

General works

By region or country

United States

403

General works

403.5

Confederate States

404.A-.W

By state, A-W

405.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.

407

General works

By region or country

United States

408

General works. Armed forces

408.5

Army

409.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.

For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.

410

General works

By region or country

United States

## Officers

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

## Documents

412.A1-.A2

Serial

412.A4

Special. By date

412.A5-Z

Individual cases, A-Z

e.g.

412.W8

Wood, Leonard

413

General works

414

Militia and volunteers

414.5

Confederate States

415.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces

Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies

416

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

417

General works

418.A-Z

Individual groups, A-Z

418.A47

African Americans

418.A74

Asian Americans

(418.B69)

Boys

see UB418.C45

418.C45

Children. Boys

418.G38

Gays

418.H57

Hispanic Americans

Indians see E98.M5

418.M48

Mexican Americans

418.N46

Neopagans

418.T72

Transgender people

418.W65

Women

Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

419.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Furloughs

420

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

423

General works

423.5

Confederate States

424.A-.W

By state, A-W

425.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.

Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)

430

## General works

## By region or country

Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.

## United States

For United States societies of medal winners see E181

433

General works

433.5

Confederate States

434.A-.W

By state, A-W

435.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

435.G8

Great Britain

- Retired military personnel
  - Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
  - Cf. UB356+ Veterans
- 440 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
- 443 General works
- 444.A-.W By state, A-W
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical care
- 448 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 449 United States
- 449.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (461-736) Military law (General)
  - see class K
- (770-775) Civil law relating to the military
  - see class K
- Military crimes and offenses
- 780 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 783 United States
- 785.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 787 Mutiny
- 788 Desertion
- 789 Other special
  - e.g. Looting, evasion of service
  - Cf. RA1146 Malingering
  - Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors
- Military discipline
- 790 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 793 United States
- 795.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Prisons and prisoners
  - Including prisoners of war
- 800 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 803 United States
- 805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Corporal punishment. Flogging
- 810 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 813 United States
- 815.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military police. Gendarmes
- 820 General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 825.A-Z
- Martial law
  - see class K
- (830-835) Provost marshals
  - see class K
- (840-845) Judiciary. Administration of military justice
  - see class K

UB	MILITARY ADMINISTRATION	UB
(850-857)	Courts-martial see class K	
(860-867)	Courts of inquiry see class K	
(870-875)	Military commissions see class K	
(880)	Courts of honor. Dueling see class K	
(890)	Procedure. Appeals see class K	
(900)	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z) see class K	



- Maintenance and transportation
- 10 General works
- 12 General special
- 15 Requisitions (Military)
- Organization of the service
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 20 General works
- 23 By period
  - e.g. 1861-1865
  - For Confederate States, see UC85+
- Quartermaster's Department
- 30 Regular reports and other serials
- 31 Regulations
- (31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
  - see KF7335.Q2
- 32 Manuals
- 33 Special reports
- 34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  - Including history, organization, etc.
- Subsistence Department
- 40 Regular reports
- 41 Regulations
- 42 Manuals
- 43 Special reports
- 44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  - Including history, organization, etc.
- 45 Construction Division
- Military construction operations
- 46 General works. Armed Forces
  - Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
  - Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
  - Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
  - Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)
- 47 Real estate service
- Militia quartermasters
- 50 General works
- 51.A-.W By state, A-W
- Militia subsistence departments
- 61 General works
- 62.A-.W By state, A-W
- Paymaster's Department
- 70 Regular reports of paymaster
- 71 Regulations
- 72 Manuals
- 73 Special reports on the department
- Pay, allowances, etc.
  - Documents
  - Special. By date
  - General works
- 74.A1-.A4
- 74.A4
- 74.A5-Z
- 75 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  - Including history, organization, etc.
- Militia pay
- 80 General works
- 81.A-.W By state, A-W
- Confederate States

## Organization of the service

## By region or country

## United States

## Confederate States -- Continued

- 85 Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
- 86 Supplies and transports
- 87 Pay and allowances
- 88 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Other regions or countries

## Canada

Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores

- 90 Supply and transportation departments
- 91 Pay and allowances
- 92 Militia
- 93.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 94-97 Mexico (Table U3)

## Central America

- 98 General works
- 99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

- 104 General works
- 105.A-Z By island, A-Z

## South America

- 106 General works
- 107-110 Argentina (Table U3)
- 111-114 Bolivia (Table U3)
- 115-118 Brazil (Table U3)
- 119-122 Chile (Table U3)
- 123-126 Colombia (Table U3)
- 127-130 Ecuador (Table U3)
- 131 Guyanas
- 132 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- 133 French Guiana
- 139-142 Paraguay (Table U3)
- 143-146 Peru (Table U3)
- 147-150 Uruguay (Table U3)
- 151-154 Venezuela (Table U3)

## Europe

- 158 General works
- 164-167 Austria (Table U3)
- 168-171 Belgium (Table U3)
- 172-175 Denmark (Table U3)
- 176-179 France (Table U3)
- 180-183 Germany (Table U3)
  - Including West Germany
- 183.51-.54 East Germany (Table U3)
- 184-187 Great Britain (Table U3)
- 188-191 Greece (Table U3)
- 192-195 Netherlands (Table U3)
- 196-199 Italy (Table U3)
- 200-203 Norway (Table U3)
- 204-207 Portugal (Table U3)
- 208-211 Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
- 212-215 Spain (Table U3)
- 216-219 Sweden (Table U3)
- 220-223 Switzerland (Table U3)

- Organization of the service
  - By region or country
    - Other regions or countries
      - Europe -- Continued
        - 224-227 Turkey (Table U3)
        - Balkan States
          - 228 Bulgaria
          - 230 Romania
          - 231 Yugoslavia
        - 233.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
      - Asia
        - 234 General works
        - 235 China
        - 238 India
        - 241 Japan
        - 245.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
      - Africa
        - 247 General works
        - 250 Egypt
        - 253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
      - Australia
        - 255 General works
        - 255.2 Pay and allowances
        - 256.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
      - 256.5 New Zealand
      - Pacific islands
        - 257 General works
        - 258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Supplies and stores
  - Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
  - Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
  - 260 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 263 General works
      - 264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 267 Contracts
      - Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts
- Transportation
  - Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
  - Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
  - Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
  - 270 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 273 General works
        - Confederate States see UC86
      - 274.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 277 Packing and shipment of goods
  - Train troops
    - 280 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 283 General works

- Transportation
  - Train troops
    - By region or country
      - United States -- Continued
      - Confederate States see UC86
    - 284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Wagon trains. Sled trains
    - Including harness, etc.
    - 290 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
        - 293 General works
        - Confederate States see UC86
      - 294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Pack trains
    - 300 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
        - 303 General works
        - Confederate States see UC86
      - 304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Railroads
    - 310 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
        - 313 General works
        - Confederate States see UC86
      - 314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Waterways. Troopships. Transports
    - Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
    - Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
    - Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
    - Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
    - Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
    - 320 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
        - 323 General works
        - Confederate States see UC86
      - 324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Air transportation
    - 330 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
        - 333 General works
        - Confederate States see UC86
      - 334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
    - Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
    - 340 General works

## Transportation

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc. -- Continued

By region or country

United States

343

General works

Confederate States see UC86

344.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

345.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

347

Motorcycles

349

Coolies

350

Camels, elephants, etc.

355

Dogs

Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war

360

Skates, snowshoes, etc.

Barracks. Quarters. Camps

400

General works

By region or country

United States

403

General works

Confederate States see UC86

404.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

405.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

410

Billeting

415

House furnishings, etc.

420

Fuel, light, etc.

425

Fires and fire prevention

430

Sewers. Latrines

440

Laundries. Laundering

Clothing and equipment

460

General works

By region or country

United States

463

General works

Confederate States see UC86

464.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

465.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

480

General works

By region or country

United States

483

General works

483.5

Confederate States

484.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

485.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

487

Buttons

487.5

Shoulder straps

488

Belts and belt buckles

Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves

490

General works

By region or country

United States

493

General works

Confederate States see UC86

494.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

495.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear

- Clothing and equipment
- Headgear -- Continued
- 500 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 503 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 510 Tailors. Tailoring
- Equipment
- 520 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 523 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 529.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 529.C2 Canteens
- 529.C4 Clothing cases
- 529.H64 Holsters
- 529.K6 Knapsacks
- 529.L8 Luggage
- Badges, insignia, etc.
- Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.
- 530 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 533 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 534.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipage. Field kits
- 540 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 543 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 544.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bedding. Field bunks
- 550 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 553 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 554.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tentage
- 570 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 573 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 574.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

- Equipage. Field kits
- Tentage
  - By region or country -- Continued
  - 575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tent drills
- 580 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - 583 General works
  - Confederate States see UC86
  - 584.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 585.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Standards. Colors. Flags
  - Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
  - 590 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - 593 General works
  - Confederate States see UC86
  - 594.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horses. Mules. Remount service
  - Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
  - Cf. UF370 Artillery
  - 600 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - 603 General works
  - 603.5 Confederate States
  - 604.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 610 Officers' horses
  - 620 Horse breeding. Mule breeding
  - Farriery
    - Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
  - 630 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - 633 General works
  - 633.5 Confederate States
  - 634.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horseshoeing
  - Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
  - 640 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - 643 General works
  - 643.5 Confederate States
  - 644.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
  - 650 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - 653 General works

	Horses. Mules. Remount service
	Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
	By region or country
	United States -- Continued
653.5	Confederate States
654.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
655.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Forage
660	General works
	By region or country
	United States
663	General works
663.5	Confederate States
664.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
665.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
667	Saddlery
670	Stables. Tents for horses
	Transportation of horses
	General, and railway
680	General works
	By region or country
	United States
683	General works
683.5	Confederate States
684.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
685.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	On ships
690	General works
	By region or country
	United States
693	General works
693.5	Confederate States
694.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
695.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Subsistence
	Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
700	General works
	By region or country
	United States
703	General works
703.5	Confederate States
704.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
705.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Rations
710	General works
	By region or country
	United States
713	General works
713.5	Confederate States
714.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
715.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Cooking. Messing
	Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
720	General works
	By region or country
	United States



	Subsistence
	Cooking. Messing
	By region or country
	United States -- Continued
723	General works
723.5	Confederate States
724.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
725.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Bakeries. Field ovens
730	General works
	By region or country
	United States
733	General works
733.5	Confederate States
734.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
735.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Officers' clubs and messes
740	General works
	By region or country
	United States
743	General works
743.5	Confederate States
744.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
745.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Post exchanges. Canteens
750	General works
	By region or country
	United States
753	General works
753.5	Confederate States
754.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Including regimental institutes
755.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Including regimental institutes
760	Refrigerators
770	Slaughterhouses
780	Water supply

## Infantry

Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 7 Collections. Collected works
- 10 Organizations (General)
- 15 History
  - Including situation in several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
  - Add country number in table to UD0
- General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
  - Manuals
    - Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
- 150 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - Confederate States
      - By region or state, A-Z
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
      - Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
- 157 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - Confederate States
      - United States militia
      - G.A.R. tactics
      - By region or state, A-Z
    - Canada
      - General works
      - Militia
      - By region or province, A-Z
    - Mexico
      - General works
      - Militia
      - By region or province, A-Z
    - Central America
      - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
    - West Indies
      - General works
      - By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - South America
      - General works
      - Argentina
        - General works
        - Militia
        - By region or province, A-Z
      - Bolivia
        - General works
        - Militia
        - By region or province, A-Z

## Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

## Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Militia
- 184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Militia
- 187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Militia
- 190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Militia
- 193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

## Paraguay

- 200 General works
- 201 Militia
- 202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Militia
- 205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Militia
- 208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Venezuela

- 209 General works
- 210 Militia
- 211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Europe

- 215 General works

## Austria

- 219 General works
- 220 Militia
- 221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Militia
- 224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Militia
- 227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## France

- 228 General works
- 229 Militia
- 230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

## Germany

## Including West Germany

231 General works

232 Militia

233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## East Germany

233.5 General works

233.52 Militia

233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Great Britain

234 General works

235 Militia

236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Greece

237 General works

238 Militia

239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Netherlands

240 General works

241 Militia

242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Italy

243 General works

244 Militia

245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Norway

246 General works

247 Militia

248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Portugal

249 General works

250 Militia

251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Soviet Union

252 General works

253 Militia

254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Spain

255 General works

256 Militia

257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Sweden

258 General works

259 Militia

260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Switzerland

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

- Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
  - By region or country
    - Europe -- Continued
      - 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
      - 269.P7 Poland
      - 269.R8 Romania
      - 269.Y8 Yugoslavia
    - Asia
      - 270 General works
      - China
        - 271 General works
        - 272 Militia
      - 273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      - India
        - 274 General works
        - 275 Militia
      - 276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      - Japan
        - 277 General works
        - 278 Militia
      - 279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      - 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
      - Africa
        - 285 General works
        - Egypt
          - 286 General works
          - 287 Militia
        - 288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
        - 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
      - Australia
        - 295 General works
        - 296 Militia
      - 297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      - 298 New Zealand
      - Pacific islands
        - 300 General works
      - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - Marching. Guides
      - 310 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 313 General works
          - 313.5 Confederate States
        - 314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Stream crossing
    - Manual of arms
      - 320 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 323 General works
          - 323.5 Confederate States
        - 324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Firing. Military sharpshooting
  - Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)

- Firing. Military sharpshooting -- Continued
- 330
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 333
  - General works
- 333.5
  - Confederate States
- 334.A-Z
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 335.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bayonet drill
- 340
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 343
  - General works
- 343.5
  - Confederate States
- 344.A-Z
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 345.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment
- 370
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 373
  - General works
- 373.5
  - Confederate States
- 374.A-Z
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 375.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Small arms
- Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
  - Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms
- 380
  - General works
- 382
  - Small arms inspection
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 383
  - General works
- 383.5
  - Confederate States
- 384.A-Z
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 385.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ammunition see UF700
- Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
- 390
  - General works
- 394
  - Sniper rifles
- 395.A-Z
  - Special makes or models, A-Z
- 395.A16
  - Ak-47 rifle
- 395.A75
  - Arisaka rifles
- 395.B23
  - Bagladeriffel
- 395.B3
  - Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
- 395.B8
  - Browning automatic rifle
    - Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles
- 395.C48
  - CETME rifles
- 395.E8
  - Espingole
- 395.F16
  - FAL automatic rifle
- 395.G4
  - Garand
- 395.H46
  - Henry
- 395.K9
  - Krag
- 395.M17
  - M1 carbine
- 395.M19
  - M14
- 395.M2
  - M-16
- 395.M24
  - M24 sniper weapon system

- Small arms
  - Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
    - Special, A-Z -- Continued
      - 395.M26 M-4 carbine
      - 395.M3 Mauser
      - 395.M67 Mosin-Nagant rifles
      - 395.R45 Remington-Lee
      - 395.R57 Rock Island
      - 395.R6 Ross rifle
      - 395.R9 Rytterkarabin
      - 395.S3 Sharps
      - 395.S37 Simonov carbine
      - 395.S5 Snider
      - 395.S8 Springfield
      - 395.U6 United States magazine rifle
      - 395.V48 Vetterli rifles
      - 395.W3 Ward-Burton
      - 395.W33 Warner carbines
      - 395.W7 Winchester
  - Shotguns
    - 396
    - 400
  - Bayonets
    - 410
  - Pistols. Revolvers
    - General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 413 General works
          - 413.5 Confederate States
          - 414.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Swords, sabers, etc.
      - 420 General works
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 423 General works
            - 423.5 Confederate States
            - 424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
    - 430
      - For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
      - Cf. UA13 General militia organization
  - Field service
    - 440 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 443 General works
          - 443.5 Confederate States
          - 444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Mounted infantry
    - 450 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 453 General works
          - 453.5 Confederate States
          - 454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
  - Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
- 460
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 463
  - General works
- 463.5
  - Confederate States
- 464.A-Z
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 465.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ski troops
- 470
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 473
  - General works
- 473.5
  - Confederate States
- 474.A-Z
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 475.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Airborne troops. Parachute troops
  - For transportation by air see UC330+
- 480
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 483
  - General works
- 483.5
  - Confederate States
- 484.A-Z
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 485.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Airmobile operations
- 490
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 493
  - General works
- 493.5
  - Confederate States
- 494.A-Z
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 495.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z



## Cavalry. Armor

Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 7 Collections
- 10 Organization of cavalry (General)
- 15 History
  - Including history of several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
  - Add country number in table to UE0
- Horse cavalry
  - General works
  - 144 Early through 1800
  - 145 1801-
  - 147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
    - Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
- 149 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Manuals
  - 150 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 153 General works
        - 153.5 Confederate States
        - 154.A-.W States, A-W
        - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
    - Horse cavalry
      - 157 General works
      - 158 Cavalry with artillery
        - Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
    - 159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 160 General works
          - 160.5 Confederate States
          - 161 United States militia
          - 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
          - 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Canada
          - 163 General works
          - 164 Militia
          - 165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
        - Mexico
          - 166 General works
          - 167 Militia
          - 168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
        - Central America
          - 169 General works
          - 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - West Indies
          - 172 General works
          - 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
        - South America
          - 175 General works
          - Argentina

## Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

## By region or country

## South America

## Argentina -- Continued

- 176 General works
- 177 Militia
- 178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Bolivia

- 179 General works
- 180 Militia
- 181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Militia
- 184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Militia
- 187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Militia
- 190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Militia
- 193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

## Paraguay

- 200 General works
- 201 Militia
- 202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Militia
- 205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Militia
- 208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Venezuela

- 209 General works
- 210 Militia
- 211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Europe

- 215 General works

## Austria

- 219 General works
- 220 Militia
- 221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Militia
- 224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

## Denmark

225 General works

226 Militia

227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## France

228 General works

229 Militia

230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

231 General works

232 Militia

233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## East Germany

233.5 General works

233.52 Militia

233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Great Britain

234 General works

235 Militia

236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Greece

237 General works

238 Militia

239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Netherlands

240 General works

241 Militia

242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Italy

243 General works

244 Militia

245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Norway

246 General works

247 Militia

248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Portugal

249 General works

250 Militia

251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Soviet Union

252 General works

253 Militia

254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Spain

255 General works

256 Militia

257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Sweden

258 General works

259 Militia

260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

## Switzerland

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

269.P7 Poland

269.R8 Romania

269.Y8 Yugoslavia

## Asia

270 General works

## China

271 General works

272 Militia

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

285 General works

## Egypt

286 General works

287 Militia

288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

295 General works

296 Militia

297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

298 New Zealand

## Pacific islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

320 Stream crossing

350 Cavalry outposts

360 Cavalry reconnaissance

## Field service

370 General works

## By region or country

## United States

373 General works

373.5 Confederate States

374.A-.W States, A-W

375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

UE	CAVALRY. ARMOR	UE
	Firing instructions	
400	General works	
	By region or country	
	United States	
403	General works	
403.5	Confederate States	
404.A-.W	States, A-W	
405.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z	
	Cavalry sword exercises	
	Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises	
420	General works	
	By region or country	
	United States	
423	General works	
423.5	Confederate States	
424.A-.W	States, A-W	
425.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z	
	Training camps	
430	General works	
	By region or country	
	United States	
433	General works	
433.5	Confederate States	
434.A-.W	States, A-W	
435.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z	
	Equipment. Uniforms	
440	General works	
	By region or country	
	United States	
443	General works	
443.5	Confederate States	
444.A-.W	States, A-W	
445.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z	
	Horses	
	Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation	
460	General works	
	Equitation. Training	
470	General works	
	By region or country	
	United States	
473	General works	
473.5	Confederate States	
474.A-.W	States, A-W	
475.A-.W	Other regions or countries, A-Z	
490	Cavalry pioneer service	
500	Camelry. Camel troops	
	Cf. UF420 Camel batteries	

## Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 7 Collections. Collected works
- 9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 10 Organization (General)
- 15 History (General)
  - Including situation in several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
  - Add country number in table to UF0
- (130-135) Laws relating to ordnance departments
  - see class K
- General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 148 Problems, exercises, etc.
- Manuals
- 150 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 153 General works
- 153.5 Confederate States
- 154.A-.W States, A-W
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
- 157 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 160 General works
- 160.5 Confederate States
- 161 United States militia
- 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
- 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Canada
- 163 General works
- 164 Militia
- 164.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Mexico
- 166 General works
- 167 Militia
- 168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Central America
- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 172 General works
- 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works
- 177 Militia

## Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

## By region or country

## South America

## Argentina -- Continued

178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Bolivia

179 General works

180 Militia

181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Brazil

182 General works

183 Militia

184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Chile

185 General works

186 Militia

187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Colombia

188 General works

189 Militia

190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Ecuador

191 General works

192 Militia

193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

## Paraguay

200 General works

201 Militia

202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Peru

203 General works

204 Militia

205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Uruguay

206 General works

207 Militia

208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Venezuela

209 General works

210 Militia

211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Europe

215 General works

## Austria

219 General works

220 Militia

221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Belgium

222 General works

223 Militia

224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Denmark

225 General works

## Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

## By region or country

## Europe

## Denmark -- Continued

226

Militia

227.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## France

228

General works

229

Militia

230.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

231

General works

232

Militia

233.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## East Germany

233.5

General works

233.52

Militia

233.53.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Great Britain

234

General works

235

Militia

236.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Greece

237

General works

238

Militia

239.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Netherlands

240

General works

241

Militia

242.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Italy

243

General works

244

Militia

245.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Norway

246

General works

247

Militia

248.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Portugal

249

General works

250

Militia

251.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Soviet Union

252

General works

253

Militia

254.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Spain

255

General works

256

Militia

257.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Sweden

258

General works

259

Militia

260.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

## Switzerland



## Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

## By region or country

## Europe

## Switzerland -- Continued

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

269.P7 Poland

269.R8 Romania

269.Y8 Yugoslavia

## Asia

270 General works

## China

271 General works

272 Militia

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

285 General works

## Egypt

286 General works

287 Militia

288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

295 General works

296 Militia

297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

298 New Zealand

## Pacific islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

320 Stream crossing

## Target practice

340 General works

## By region or country

## United States

343 General works

343.5 Confederate States

344.A-.W States, A-W

345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Field service

- Field service -- Continued
- 350 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 353 General works
- 353.5 Confederate States
- 354.A-.W States, A-W
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 356 Artillery reserves and militia
- For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.
- Equipment, harness, etc
- 360 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 363 General works
- 363.5 Confederate States
- 364.A-.W States, A-W
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370 Horses
- Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
- Wagons, carts, etc.
- Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.
- 380 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 383 General works
- 383.5 Confederate States
- 384.A-.W States, A-W
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 390 Motor transportation
- Field artillery
- For target practice see UF340+
- 400 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 403 General works
- 403.5 Confederate States
- 404.A-.W States, A-W
- 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 410 Horse artillery
- Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery
- 420 Camel batteries
- 430 Elephant batteries
- Mountain artillery
- Including use of artillery in mountains
- 440 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 443 General works
- 443.5 Confederate States
- 444.A-.W States, A-W
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Seacoast artillery
- 450 General works
- By region or country

- Seacoast artillery
  - By region or country -- Continued
    - United States
      - Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
- 453 General works
- 453.5 Confederate States
- 454.A-.W States, A-W
- 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Siege artillery
- 460 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 463 General works
      - 463.5 Confederate States
      - 464.A-.W States, A-W
      - 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
- 470 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 473 General works
      - 473.5 Confederate States
      - 474.A-.W States, A-W
      - 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
- 480 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 483 General works
      - 483.5 Confederate States
      - 484.A-.W States, A-W
      - 485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railway artillery
- 490 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 493 General works
      - 493.5 Confederate States
      - 494.A-.W States, A-W
      - 495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Weapons systems
- 500 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 503 General works
      - 503.5 Confederate States
      - 504.A-.W States, A-W
      - 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Precision guided munitions
- 510 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 513 General works
      - 514.A-.W States, A-W
      - 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Ordnance and small arms
      - Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
  - 520
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 523
    - General works
  - 523.5
    - Confederate States
  - 524.A-.W
    - States, A-W
  - 525.A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Research
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 526
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 526.3
    - United States
  - 526.5.A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 527
    - Study and teaching
    - Manufacture
      - Including reports of ordnance factories
  - 530
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 533
    - General works
  - 533.5
    - Confederate States
  - 534.A-.W
    - States, A-W
  - 535.A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 537.A-Z
    - By manufacturer, A-Z
  - Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
    - General works
      - Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
    - Confederate States
      - States, A-W
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 540
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 543.A3
    - General works
  - 543.A4-Z
    - Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
  - 543.5
    - Confederate States
  - 544.A-.W
    - States, A-W
  - 545.A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
    - General works
      - Confederate States
    - States, A-W
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 550
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 553
    - General works
  - 553.5
    - Confederate States
  - 554.A-.W
    - States, A-W
  - 555.A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
    - General works
    - General special
      - Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
    - By region or country
      - United States
    - Gun handbooks
      - By mm. or cm.
        - Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
      - By inches
        - Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
      - By pounds
        - Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
- 560
  - General works
- 561
  - General special
    - Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
  - By region or country
    - United States
  - Gun handbooks
    - By mm. or cm.
      - Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
    - By inches
      - Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
    - By pounds
      - Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

By region or country

United States

Gun handbooks -- Continued

563.A7-.A8

By class

Subarranged by date

For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6

563.A7

Coast guns

563.A75

Mortars

563.A76

Railway gun matériel

563.A77

Trench warfare matériel

563.A8

Subcaliber guns

563.A9-Z

General works

565.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Great Britain gun handbooks

565.G7

By inches

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;

M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)

565.G72

By pounds

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;

M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV add (2)-(4)

Machine guns

620.A2

General works

620.A3-Z

Special types, A-Z

620.B4

Benet-Mercié

620.B56

Breda

620.B57

Bren

620.B6

Browning

620.C6

Colt

620.D4

Degtiarev

620.D7

Dreyse

620.F5

Fiat

620.G2

Gardner

620.G3

Gatling

620.G6

Görünov

620.H8

Hotchkiss

620.K3

Kalashnikov

620.L5

Lewis

620.M22

M240

620.M4

Maxim

620.M6

MG-34

620.M7

Mitrailleuse

620.N8

Nordenfelt

620.O92

Owen

620.R45

Reising

620.S8

Sten machine carbines

620.T5

Thompson

620.U6

United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)

620.U9

Uzi

	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
	Machine guns
	Special types, A-Z -- Continued
620.V4	Vickers
625	Antiaircraft guns
	Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
628	Antitank weapons
630	Other types of guns (not A-Z)
	Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
	Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
640	General works
	By region or country
	United States
643	General works
643.5	Confederate States
644.A-.W	States, A-W
645.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
650	Disappearing gun carriages
652	Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
655	Railway gun cars
	For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
	For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
656	Recoilless rifles
660	Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
	Firing instructions
670	General works
	By region or country
	United States
673	General works
673.5	Confederate States
674.A-.W	States, A-W
675.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
700	Ammunition
	Cartridges
740	General works
	By region or country
	United States
743	General works
743.5	Confederate States
744.A-.W	States, A-W
745.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Projectiles
750	General works
	By region or country
	United States
753	General works
753.5	Confederate States
754.A-.W	States, A-W
755.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
760	Shrapnel, shells, etc.
765	Grenades. Grenade launchers
767	Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
770	Bullets
780	Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
	Gunnery
800	General works

- Gunnery -- Continued
- 805      Aerial observations and artillery
- 810      Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
- Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
  - Including physics of ballistics for non-military purposes
- 820      General works
- 823      Interior ballistics
- 825      Exterior ballistics
- 830.A-Z      Ballistic instruments, A-Z
  - 830.C4      Chronograph and chronoscope
  - 830.C5      Clepsydra
  - 830.G9      Gyroscopic instruments
- 840      Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
- 845      Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
- Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
- 848      General works
- 849      Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
- Range finders
  - 850.A2      General works
  - 850.A3-Z      Special. By name, A-Z
  - 850.A9      Azimuth instrument
  - 850.D4      Depression range finder
  - 850.L4      Le Boulengé télémètre
  - 850.M2      Marindin range finder
  - 850.M5      Mekometer
  - 850.N8      Nolan range finder
  - 850.R6      Rochon micrometer telescope
  - 850.R7      Roksandíé range finder
  - 850.S6      Sound ranging instruments
  - 850.T4      Telemeter
  - 850.W3      Watkin range finder
  - 850.W5      Weldon range finder
- 853      Position finders
- 854      Sights for firearms
- 855      Telescopic sights
- 856.A-Z      Other artillery instruments, A-Z
- 857      Range tables
- Military explosives and pyrotechnics
  - Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
- 860      General works
- 870      Explosions, force of powders, etc.
  - Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
- 880      Rockets
  - Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
- 890      Ordnance tests
  - Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
  - Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
  - Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
- 900      Resistance to projectiles
- 910      Bulletproof clothing and materials

- Military engineering
- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 5 Congresses
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
- 7 Collections. Collected works
- 15 History
- Including history of several countries
- 21-124 By region or country
- 21 America
- North America
- General works
- United States
- General works
- Confederate States
- By state, A-W
- Regiments of United States Army. By number
- Canada
- General works
- Individual regiments. By number
- By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- General works
- Individual regiments. By number
- By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Central America
- General works
- By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- General works
- By country or island, A-Z
- South America
- General works
- Argentina
- General works
- Individual regiments. By number
- By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Bolivia
- General works
- Individual regiments. By number
- By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Brazil
- General works
- Individual regiments. By number
- By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Chile
- General works
- Individual regiments. By number
- By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Colombia
- General works



## By region or country

## South America

## Colombia -- Continued

45.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Ecuador

47.A-.Z5 General works

47.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Guianas

49 General works

49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

## Europe

55 General works

## Great Britain

57 General works

58 Special periods. By date

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

65.A-.Z5 General works

65.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Belgium

67.A-.Z5 General works

67.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Denmark

69.A-.Z5 General works

69.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## France

71.A-.Z5 General works

71.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

73.A-.Z5 General works

73.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

74.5 East Germany

## Greece

75.A-.Z5 General works

75.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

77.A-.Z5 General works

77.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

## By region or country

## Europe

## Netherlands -- Continued

78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Italy

79.A-.Z5 General works

79.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Norway

81.A-.Z5 General works

81.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Portugal

83.A-.Z5 General works

83.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Soviet Union

85.A-.Z5 General works

85.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

87.A-.Z5 General works

87.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Sweden

89.A-.Z5 General works

89.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Switzerland

91.A-.Z5 General works

91.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

92.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Turkey see UG111+

95.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

99 General works

## China

101.A-.Z5 General works

101.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

102.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## India

103.A-.Z5 General works

103.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Japan

105.A-.Z5 General works

105.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Iran

107.A-.Z5 General works

107.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109.A-.Z5 General works

109.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

- By region or country
- Asia
  - Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia -- Continued
  - 110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
  - Turkey
  - 111.A-.Z5 General works
  - 111.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
  - 112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
  - 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- Africa
  - 115 General works
  - Egypt
  - 117.A-.Z5 General works
  - 117.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
  - 118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
  - 119.A-116.Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
  - 121.A-.Z5 General works
  - 121.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
  - 122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
  - 122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific islands
  - 123 General works
  - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Biography
  - 127 Collective
    - For biography by region or country see UG21+
  - 128.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - (130-135) Laws relating to engineer corps
    - see class K
- General works
  - 144 Early through 1800
  - 145 1801-
  - 147 General special
- Manuals
  - 150 General works
  - By region or country
  - 153 United States
  - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 156 Study and teaching
  - 157 Tactics and regulations
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 160 General works
    - 160.5 Confederate States
    - 161 United States militia
    - 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
    - 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - Canada
    - 163 General works
    - 164 Militia
    - 165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
  - Mexico
    - 166 General works
    - 167 Militia

	Tactics and regulations
	By region or country
	Mexico -- Continued
168.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Central America
169	General works
170.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
172	General works
173.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America
175	General works
	Argentina
176	General works
177	Militia
178.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Bolivia
179	General works
180	Militia
181.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Brazil
182	General works
183	Militia
184.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Chile
185	General works
186	Militia
187.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Colombia
188	General works
189	Militia
190.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Ecuador
191	General works
192	Militia
193.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
195	Guyana
196	Suriname
197	French Guiana
	Paraguay
200	General works
201	Militia
202.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Peru
203	General works
204	Militia
205.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Uruguay
206	General works
207	Militia
208.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Venezuela
209	General works
210	Militia
211.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Europe

	Tactics and regulations
	By region or country
	Europe -- Continued
215	General works
	Austria
219	General works
220	Militia
221.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Belgium
222	General works
223	Militia
224.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Denmark
225	General works
226	Militia
227.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	France
228	General works
229	Militia
230.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Germany
	Including West Germany
231	General works
232	Militia
233.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	East Germany
233.5	General works
233.52	Militia
233.53.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Great Britain
234	General works
235	Militia
236.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Greece
237	General works
238	Militia
239.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Netherlands
240	General works
241	Militia
242.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Italy
243	General works
244	Militia
245.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Norway
246	General works
247	Militia
248.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Portugal
249	General works
250	Militia
251.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Russia. Soviet Union
252	General works
253	Militia

## Tactics and regulations

## By region or country

## Europe

Russia. Soviet Union -- Continued

254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Spain

255 General works

256 Militia

257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Sweden

258 General works

259 Militia

260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Switzerland

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

269.P7 Poland

269.R8 Romania

269.Y8 Yugoslavia

## Asia

270 General works

## China

271 General works

272 Militia

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

285 General works

## Egypt

286 General works

287 Militia

288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

295 General works

296 Militia

297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

298 New Zealand

## Pacific islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z

UG	MILITARY ENGINEERING	UG
	Maneuvers	
320	General works	
	By region or country	
323	United States	
325.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z	
330	Roads	
335	Bridges. Stream crossing	
	Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges	
	Cf. UC320+ Transportation	
	Cf. UD317 Infantry	
	Cf. UE320 Cavalry	
	Cf. UF320 Artillery	
340	Tunnels	
343	Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.	
345	Railroads. Armored trains	
350	Hydraulic engineering	
	Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.	
	Field engineering	
360	General works	
365	Castrametation. Camp-making	
370	Demolitions	
375	Obstacles	
380	Intrenching tools	
385	Ferrying	
390	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)	
	Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.	
	Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery	
	Fortification	
	General works	
400	Early through 1800	
401	1801-	
403	Field fortification	
	Trenches and trench warfare see UG446	
	Permanent fortification	
405	General works	
405.15	Bunkers	
405.2	City walls	
	Cf. NA493+ Military architecture	
407	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)	
	Including wire entanglements	
	Iron and steel for land defenses	
	Including testing	
408	General works	
409.A-Z	Special systems, A-Z	
409.G8	Gruson's	
	Fortifications and defenses. By region or country	
	America	
409.5	General works	
	United States	
410	General works	
411.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z	
412.A-Z	By place, A-Z	
	e.g.	
412.K4	Key West	
412.N3	Narragansett Bay	
412.N5	New York (N.Y.)	

## Fortification

## Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

## America

## United States

By place, A-Z -- Continued

412.P3

Panama Canal

412.S42

San Pedro (Calif.)

## Canada

413

General works

414.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

415.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## Mexico

416

General works

417.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

418.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## Central America

419

General works

420.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

421.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## West Indies

422

General works

423.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

424.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## South America

425

General works

426.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

427.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## Other regions or countries

## Europe

428

General works

429.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

430.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## Asia

431

General works

432.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

433.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## Africa

434

General works

435.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

436.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## Australia

437

General works

438.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

439.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## New Zealand

439.1

General works

439.2.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

439.3.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## Pacific islands

440

General works

441.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

442.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## Attack and defense. Siege warfare

## General works

443

Early through 1788

444

1789-



- Attack and defense. Siege warfare -- Continued
- 446 Trenches and trench warfare
  - Cf. UG403 Field fortification
- 446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
  - Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
- Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
- 447 General works
- 447.5.A-Z Special gases, A-Z
- 447.5.M8 Mustard gas
- 447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
- 447.5.P5 Phenylimido-phosgene
- 447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
- 447.65 Incendiary weapons
- 447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
- 447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
- 448 Coast defenses
  - For coast defenses by place see UG409.5+
- 449 Camouflage
  - Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
- 450 Military application of mechanical engineering
- 455 Military metrology
- 460 Military architecture and building
- Military geology
- 465 General works
- Military geophysics
- 465.3 General works
- 465.5 Military seismology
  - For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
- 467 Military meteorology
- 468 Military hydrology
- Military surveying, topography, and mapping
  - Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
  - Cf. GA151 Map reading
  - Cf. TA501+ General surveying
  - Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
  - Cf. UA985+ Military geography
- 470 General works
- By region or country
- 472 United States
  - e.g. United States. Army Map Service
- 473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 474 Military sketching
- 475 Military surveillance
  - Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
  - Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
- 476 Military photography
- 478 Military aspects of automation
  - Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
- 478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
- 479 Military uses of artificial intelligence
- 480 Military uses of electricity
  - Cf. UG560+ Electricians
  - Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
- 482 Military use of telemeter
- 485 Military use of electronics
- 486 Military use of lasers

- 486.5 Directed-energy weapons
- 487 Military use of infrared rays
- 488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
- 489 Military use of information display systems
- 489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
- 490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
  - Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense
  - Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying. Mine sweeping
- Technical troops and other special corps
- Technical troops
  - Including military artificers
- 500 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 503 General works
- 504.A-.W By state, A-W
- 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Sappers. Bridge troops
- 510 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 513 General works
- 514.A-.W By state, A-W
- 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railroad troops
  - Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
- 520 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 523 General works
- 524.A-.W By state, A-W
- 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pioneer troops
- 530 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 533 General works
- 534.A-.W By state, A-W
- 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Mining and torpedo troops
  - Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
  - Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying
- 550 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 553 General works
- 554.A-.W By state, A-W
- 555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Electricians
  - Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
  - Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
- 560 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 563 General works
- 564.A-.W By state, A-W

	Technical troops and other special corps
	Electricians
	By region or country -- Continued
565.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Military signaling
	Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.
570	General works
	By region or country
	United States
573	General works
574.A-.W	By state, A-W
575.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
580	General works on military signaling
582.A-Z	Special systems, A-Z
582.D6	Disc signaling
582.H2	Hand signaling
582.H4	Heligraph
582.P4	Panel signaling
582.S4	Semaphores
582.S68	Sound signaling
582.V5	Visual signaling
	Military telegraphy and telephony
	Including general telecommunication and wiring
	Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections
590	General works
	By region or country
	United States
593	General works
594.A-.W	By state, A-W
595.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Military telegraphy and telegraph troops
600	General works
	By region or country
	United States
603	General works
604.A-.W	By state, A-W
605.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
607	Submarine cables
	Military telephony
610	General works
	By region or country
610.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Military radio
	Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
611	General works
	By region or country
611.3	United States
611.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Military radar
	Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
612	General works
	By region or country
612.3	United States
612.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Military television
613	General works

Military telegraphy and telephony  
Military television -- Continued  
By region or country  
613.3 United States  
613.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Military electric lighting  
Including searchlights  
614 General works  
By region or country  
614.3 United States  
614.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Military motor vehicles  
For motor transportation see UC340+  
615 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
618 General works  
619.A-.W By state, A-W  
620.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Air forces. Air warfare

Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States

Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)

Cf. U263 Atomic warfare

Cf. UA926+ Civil defense

Cf. UC330+ Air transportation

Cf. UF767 Bombs

Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622

Periodicals. Societies

623

Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

623.3.A1

General works

623.3.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Special. By city, A-Z*

624

Collected works (nonserial)

History

For specific wars, see classes D-F

625

General works

By country see UG633+

Biography

Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics

626

Collective

626.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

627

Addresses, essays, lectures

628

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

630

General works

631

Juvenile works

632

General special

Including international cooperation, psychological aspects

Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions

632.2

General works

632.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks

632.4

General works

United States

632.43

General works

632.44.A-.W

By state, A-W

632.45.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By region or country

United States

633

General works

633.2

Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting

634.A-.W

By state, A-W

Air bases and airfields

634.49

General works

634.5.A-Z

Special. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z*

Education and training

Including flight training

Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637

General works

## Education and training -- Continued

## By region or country

## United States

- 638 General works
- 638.3.A-.W By state, A-W
- (638.5.A1) United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.
  - Act of incorporation
    - see KF7273+
  - Administration
    - 638.5.C3 Regulations
    - 638.5.C4 General orders
    - 638.5.C5 Conduct grades
    - 638.5.C7 Circulars
    - 638.5.C8 Memoranda
    - 638.5.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
    - 638.5.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
    - 638.5.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
    - 638.5.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
    - 638.5.E5 General congressional documents. By date
    - 638.5.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
    - 638.5.F3 Commencement orations
    - 638.5.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
    - 638.5.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
      - Including semiofficial material
    - 638.5.F8 Special days and events. By date
    - 638.5.G3 Information for graduates
    - 638.5.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
    - Registers
      - 638.5.H3 Official annual
      - 638.5.H4 Other official. By date
      - Nonofficial
        - 638.5.H5 Cullum's register
        - 638.5.H7-.H8 Other
    - 638.5.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
    - Graduate publications
      - 638.5.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
      - 638.5.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
      - 638.5.K5-.K7 Other
    - General works on the academy. Histories
      - 638.5.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
      - 638.5.L3 Illustrated works. Views
    - Biography
      - Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
    - 638.5.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
    - 638.5.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
    - 638.5.N1 Class histories. By date
    - 638.5.P1 Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
    - 638.5.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      - e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
    - Examination papers
      - 638.5.R1 General works
      - 638.5.R3 Entrance examinations
    - 638.6.A-Z Other schools. By place, A-Z
    - 638.8 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

- Education and training
  - By region or country -- Continued
  - 639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Under each country:*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools. By place, A-Z*
- 640 Military aeronautical research
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 643 General works
      - 643.5.A-.W By state, A-W
      - 644.A-Z Individual establishments. By place, A-Z
      - 645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Drill regulations
  - Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
  - 670 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 673 General works
        - 674.A-.W By state, A-W
        - 675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics
  - Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
  - Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)
  - 700 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 703 General works
        - 704.A-.W By state, A-W
        - 705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Air defenses
  - Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
  - Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
  - Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns
  - 730 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 733 General works
        - 734.A-.W By state, A-W
        - 735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ballistic missile defenses
  - Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
  - Cf. UG1530 Space warfare
  - 740 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 743 General works
        - 744.A-.W By state, A-W
        - 745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Aerial reconnaissance
  - For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see UG1500+
  - 760 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 763 General works

- Aerial reconnaissance
  - By region or country
    - United States -- Continued
  - By state, A-W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 764.A-.W
- 765.A-Z
- Organization. Personnel management
- 770
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
  - General works
  - By state, A-W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 773
- 774.A-.W
- 775.A-Z
- Officers
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
  - General works
  - By state, A-W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 790
- 793
- 794.A-.W
- 795.A-Z
- Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
  - Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
  - General works
  - By state, A-W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 820
- 823
- 824.A-.W
- 825.A-Z
- Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
  - General works
  - United States
    - General works
    - Individual groups, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 830
- 833
- 834.A-Z
- 835.A-Z
- Reserves. Air National Guard
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
  - General works
  - By state, A-W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 850
- 853
- 854.A-.W
- 855.A-Z
- Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
  - General works
  - By state, A-W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 880
- 883
- 884.A-.W
- 885.A-Z
- Records, accounting, etc.
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
  - General works
  - By state, A-W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 910
- 913
- 914.A-.W
- 915.A-Z
- Pay, allowances, etc.
  - General works
- 940



- Organization. Personnel management
  - Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 943 General works
        - 944.A-.W By state, A-W
        - 945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Furloughs, leave, etc.
      - 970 General works
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 973 General works
            - 974.A-.W By state, A-W
            - 975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
    - Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
    - 976 General works
      - United States
        - For United States societies of medal winners see E181
      - 977 General works
        - 978.A-.W By state, A-W
        - 979.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Medical service
    - 980 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 983 General works
          - 984.A-.W By state, A-W
          - 985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Social work, recreation, etc.
    - 990 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 993 General works
          - 994.A-.W By state, A-W
          - 995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
    - 1000 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 1003 General works
          - 1004.A-.W By state, A-W
          - 1005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Public relations. Press. War correspondents
    - 1010 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 1013 General works
          - 1014.A-.W By state, A-W
          - 1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Air force police
    - Cf. UB820+ Military police
    - 1020 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 1023 General works

	Organization. Personnel management
	Air force police
	By region or country
	United States -- Continued
1024.A-.W	By state, A-W
1025.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Air force prisons
1040	General works
	By region or country
	United States
1043	General works
1044.A-.W	By state, A-W
1045.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Air bases
1097	General works
	By region or country see UG633+
	Equipment and supplies
1100	General works
	By region or country
	United States
1103	General works
1104.A-.W	By state, A-W
1105.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Procurement and contracts
1120	General works
	By region or country
	United States
1123	General works
1124.A-.W	By state, A-W
1125.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Personnel
1130	General works
	By region or country
	United States
1133	General works
1134.A-.W	By state, A-W
1135.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Barracks, quarters, etc.
1140	General works
	By region or country
	United States
1143	General works
1144.A-.W	By state, A-W
1145.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Uniforms
1160	General works
	By region or country
	United States
1163	General works
1164.A-.W	By state, A-W
1165.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Equipment
1170	General works
	By region or country
	United States
1173	General works

- Equipment and supplies
- Personnel
- Equipment
  - By region or country
    - United States -- Continued
    - 1174.A-.W By state, A-W
    - 1175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Insignia, badges, etc.
    - Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
- 1180 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 1183 General works
      - 1184.A-.W By state, A-W
      - 1185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Operational
- 1200 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 1203 General works
      - 1204.A-.W By state, A-W
      - 1205.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Airships
- 1220 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 1223 General works
      - 1224.A-.W By state, A-W
      - 1225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Helicopters
- 1230 General works
  - By type, A-Z
    - 1232.A88 Attack helicopters
    - 1232.O28 Observation helicopters
    - 1232.S43 Search and rescue helicopters
    - 1232.T72 Transport helicopters
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 1233 General works
      - 1234.A-.W By state, A-W
      - 1235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Airplanes
  - Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
  - For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
  - For types of airplanes of particular countries see UG1243+
  - 1240 General works
    - By type, A-Z
      - 1242.A19 Aggressor aircraft
      - 1242.A25 Antisubmarine aircraft
      - 1242.A27 Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
      - 1242.A28 Attack planes
        - Including dive bombers
  - 1242.B6 Bombers
    - Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
    - Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53

## Equipment and supplies

## Operational

## Airplanes

## By type, A-Z -- Continued

1242.D7

## Drone aircraft

For drone aircraft guidance and control systems see TL589.4+

Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general

1242.E43

## Electronic warfare aircraft

1242.F5

## Fighter planes

1242.G85

## Gunships

1242.P53

## Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft

1242.R4

## Reconnaissance airplanes

1242.S73

## Stealth aircraft

1242.T36

## Tanker planes

1242.T67

## Trainer planes

1242.T7

## Transport planes

Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7

1242.V47

## Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)

## By region or country

## United States

1243

## General works

1244.A-.W

## By state, A-W

1245.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Ordnance

For manufacture see UF530+

1270

## General works

1272.A-Z

## By type, A-Z

1272.B65

## Bombsights

## By region or country

## United States

1273

## General works

1274.A-.W

## By state, A-W

1275.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Bombs

For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+

1280

## General works

1282.A-Z

## By type, A-Z

1282.A8

## Atomic

Including hydrogen bombs

Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

1282.C45

## Cluster

1282.F7

## Fragmentation

1282.G8

## Guided

1282.I6

## Incendiary

1282.N48

## Neutron

Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

## By region or country

## United States

1283

## General works

1284.A-.W

## By state, A-W

1285.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Missiles and rockets

For manufacture see UF530+

For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+

1310

## General works

1312.A-Z

## By type, A-Z

## Equipment and supplies

## Operational

## Missiles and rockets

## By type, A-Z -- Continued

1312.A35

Air-to-air

1312.A6

Antimissile

Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses

1312.A63

Antiship

1312.A8

Atomic

1312.B34

Ballistic

1312.C7

Cruise

1312.I2

ICBM

1312.M2

MIRV

1312.S87

Surface-to-air missiles

1312.S88

Surface-to-surface missiles

1312.T33

Tactical missiles

## By region or country

## United States

1313

General works

1314.A-.W

By state, A-W

1315.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Aircraft guns and small arms

For manufacture see UF530+

1340

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

1343

General works

1344.A-.W

By state, A-W

1345.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Balloons and kites

1370

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

1373

General works

1374.A-.W

By state, A-W

1375.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Air force vehicles

1400

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

1403

General works

1404.A-.W

By state, A-W

1405.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces

1420

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

1423

General works

1424.A-.W

By state, A-W

1425.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Infrared rays in military aeronautics

1430

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

1434.A-.W

By state, A-W

1435.A-.W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance

Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification

Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets

1500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1505 Congresses

1509 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

1515 History

1520 General works

By region or country

1523 United States

1525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

1530 Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare

Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses

## Other services

Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers

20

General works

By region or country

United States

23

General works

24.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

25.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Cyclists

For motorcycles see UC347

30

General works

By region or country

United States

33

General works

34.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

35.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Bands

For military music, see class M

40

General works

By region or country

United States

43

General works

44.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

45.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Banks and banking services

60

General works

By region or country

United States

63

General works

64.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

65.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

70

## Orderlies. Dispatch carriers

## Postal service

80

General works

By region or country

United States

83

General works

84.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

85.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Use of animals in military service

87

General works

90

Pigeons for military communications

For World War II see D810.P53

100

Dogs for military communications, etc.

100.5.A-Z

Other, A-Z

100.5.B38

Bats

100.5.B67

Bottlenose dolphins

100.5.E44

Elephants

100.5.S43

Sea lions

## Medical and sanitary service

201

Periodicals. Societies

205

Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

206.A1

General works

	Medical and sanitary service
	Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued
206.A2-Z	By region or country
	Under each country:
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
	History, statistics, etc.
215	General works
	By region or country
	Including description, organization, and administration
221	America
222	North America
	United States
	Official publications
223.A1-.A29	Serial
223.A3-.A39	Separate. By date
223.A4-.A49	Statistics
223.A5	Nonofficial statistics
223.A6-.Z5	Other nonofficial works
224	By period
	For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
	For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
	For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
	For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
	For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
	For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731
225.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
225.O3	Report of Surgeon General of Ohio
	Other regions or countries
226	Canada
227.5	Latin America (General)
228	Mexico
	Central America
230	General works
231.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
232	General works
233.A-Z	By island or island group, A-Z
	South America
234	General works
236	Argentina
238	Bolivia
241	Brazil
243	Chile
245	Colombia
247	Ecuador
	Guianas
249	General works
249.5	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
250	French Guiana
251	Paraguay
252	Peru
253	Uruguay
254	Venezuela
	Europe



## Medical and sanitary service

History, statistics, etc.

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe -- Continued

255	General works
256	World War I
256.3	World War II
	Great Britain
257	General works
258.2	17th century
258.3	18th century
258.4	19th century
258.6	World War I
258.7	World War II
259	England and Wales
261	Scotland
263	Northern Ireland
265	Austria
267	Belgium
269	Denmark
271	France
	Germany
	Including West Germany
273	General works
273.1	Prussia
273.3	Bavaria
273.5	Saxony
273.7	Württemberg
274.5	East Germany
275	Greece
276.5	Ireland (Eire)
277	Netherlands
279	Italy
281	Norway
283	Portugal
285	Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
286.5	Scandinavia (General)
287	Spain
289	Sweden
291	Switzerland
	Turkey see UH311
295.A-Z	Other European countries, A-Z
	Asia
299	General works
301	China
303	India
305	Japan
307	Iran
311	Turkey
313.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	Africa
315	General works
317	Egypt
319.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
321	Australia

- Medical and sanitary service
    - History, statistics, etc.
      - By region or country
        - Other regions or countries -- Continued
        - 322.5 New Zealand
        - Pacific islands
        - 323 General works
        - 324.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
      - Biography
        - Including nurses
        - 341 Collective
        - 347.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - 390 General works
          - United States
            - 393 Official. By date
            - 394 Nonofficial. By author
            - 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
            - 396 Soldiers' first-aid manuals
          - Army medical schools
            - By region or country
              - United States
                - 398 General works
                - 398.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
                  - Under each state:*
                    - .x General works
                    - .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
                    - .x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z
- 399.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x General works
    - .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
    - .x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z
- Research. Laboratories
  - 399.5 General works
    - By region or country
  - 399.6 United States
  - 399.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Organization and service
  - Including surgeons, physicians, medical service
  - 400 General works
    - By region or country see UH221+
    - Manuals see UH390
  - Apothecary service
    - 420 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 423 General works
          - 424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Dental service
      - 430 General works
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 433 General works
            - 434.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Medical and sanitary service
- Organization and service -- Continued
- Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
- 440 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 443 General works
- 444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
- 450 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 453 General works
- 454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Hospital service
- For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
- Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.
- 460 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 463 General works
- 464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
- For administration see UH460+
- 470 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 473 General works
- 474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 474.5.A-Z Hospitals. By place, A-Z
- For World War I see D629.U7+
- For World War II see D807.U6+
- 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Drill regulations, etc.
- 480 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 483 General works
- 484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
- Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick
- By region or country
- United States
- 487.A1-.A19
- 487.A3-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Nurses and nursing
- 490 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 493 General works
- 494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Transportation. Ambulances

- Medical and sanitary service
- Transportation. Ambulances -- Continued
- 500 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 503 General works
- 504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment of medical corps
- 510 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 513 General works
- 514.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
  - Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
- 520 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 523 General works
- 524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 534 International congresses. By date
- Red Cross
  - For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
- 535 General works
- 537.A-Z National associations. By region or country, A-Z
- Other relief associations
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 543 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 545.A-Z
- 551 Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
  - Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
  - For World War II see D808+
  - For South African War see DT1890+
- (560) Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
  - see UB360+
- 570 Treatment of the dead
  - Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
- Military hygiene and sanitation
- 600 General works
- 601 Minor works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 603 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 605.A-Z
- 611 Tropical hygiene
  - Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  - English and American
  - Other (not A-Z)
- 623
- 625
- 627 Physiological research
  - Including energy expenditure, etc.
- Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
  - General works
  - By region or country
- 629

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Military hygiene and sanitation  |
|           | Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.   |
|           | By region or country -- Continued  |
| 629.3     | United States  |
| 629.5.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |
| 630       | Protection of morals and health  |
|           | Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.                    |
|           | Veterinary service   |
| 650       | General works  |
|           | By region or country   |
| 653       | United States  |
| 655.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |
|           | Public relations. Press. War correspondents  |
| 700       | General works  |
|           | By region or country   |
| 703       | United States  |
| 705.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |
|           | Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development |
| 720       | General works  |
|           | By region or country   |
| 723       | United States  |
| 725.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |
|           | Military unions. Union movements in armed forces                                   |
| 740       | General works  |
|           | By region or country   |
| 743       | United States  |
| 745.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |
|           | Military social work. Social welfare services                                      |
| 750       | General works  |
|           | By region or country   |
|           | United States  |
|           | Including Armed Forces   |
| 755       | General works  |
| 760       | Army   |
| 769.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |
|           | Recreation and information services  |
|           | Cf. U327+ Military sports  |
|           | Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies  |
| 800       | General works  |
|           | By region or country   |
|           | United States  |
|           | Including Armed Forces   |
| 805       | General works  |
|           | Army   |
| 810       | General works  |
| 815.A-Z   | Local, A-Z   |
| 819.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |
|           | Motion picture service   |
| 820       | General works  |
|           | By region or country   |
|           | United States  |
|           | Including Armed Forces   |
| 825       | General works  |
| 825.5     | Film catalogs  |
| 826       | Army   |
| 829.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |

## Recreation and information services -- Continued

## Radiobroadcasting service

Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs

850

General works

By region or country

United States

Including Armed Forces

855

General works

857

Army

859.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Off-post recreation

Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)

900

General works

By region or country

905

United States

910.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Naval science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Italian
- 5 Other languages (not A-Z)

7 Congresses

9 Almanacs, etc. (Official)

Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists

(10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)

see V1+

11.A-Z Navy lists. Official yearbooks. By region or country, A-Z

Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1 General works

13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

United States

13.U5 General works

13.U6A-.U6Z Individual museums. By city, A-Z

Collected works (nonserial)

15 Several authors

17 Individual authors

19 Addresses, essays, lectures

21 General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Including nautical dictionaries

23 General

24 Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science

Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general

For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F

Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life

25 Philosophy of history

Including theory of sea power

27 General works

By period

Ancient history

29 General works

33 Egyptians

35 Phoenicians. Carthaginians

37 Greeks

39 Romans

41 Other special

Medieval history to 1492/1600

43 General works

45 Vikings

46 Other special

Modern history

47 17th-18th centuries

51 19th century

53 20th century

55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Biography

For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes

D-F

61

Collective

By region or country

United States

62

Collective

63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

64.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*Collective*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual, A-Z*

Navy clubs. By region or country

Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs

66

United States

67.A-Z

Other American, A-Z

68

Great Britain

69.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

101

Early through 1800

103

1801-

105

General special

107

Popular works

109

Juvenile works

Sailors' handbooks

Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel

110

General works

By navy

113

United States

115.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Petty officers' handbooks

120

General works

By navy

123

United States

125.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks

130

General works

By navy

133

United States

135.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Handbooks for naval militia and reserves

140

General works

By region or country

United States

143

General works

144.A-.W

By state, A-W

145.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval strategy

General works

160

Through 1800

163

1801-

165

General special

Naval tactics

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare

Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

167

General works



- Naval tactics -- Continued
- 169 General special
- 170 Acoustic warfare
- 175 Field service
  - Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
  - Cf. VE410 Marines
  - Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
- 178 Boat attack
  - Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
- 179 Naval logistics
- 180 Blockade duty
- 182 Convoys
- 185 Security measures
- 190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
  - Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
- 200 Coast defense
  - Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications
- 205 Nuclear warfare
- Submarine warfare
  - Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
  - Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
  - Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats
- 210 General works
- Antisubmarine warfare
- 214 General works
- 214.5 Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
- 215 Marine camouflage
- Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
- 220 General works
  - By country see VA49+
- Navy yards. Naval stations
- 230 General works
  - By country see VA49+
- Coaling stations
- 240 General works
  - By country see VA49+
- 245 Naval maneuvers
- Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
  - see U260+
- 250 Naval war games
- 252 Synthetic training methods and devices
- 253 Imaginary naval wars and battles
- Physical training in navies
- 260 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 263 General works
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 264.A-Z
- 265.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Sports in navies
- 267 General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 268.A-Z
- 270 Transmission of orders
  - Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
- Naval signaling
  - Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general

- Naval signaling -- Continued
- 280 General works
- By region or country
- 283 United States
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Flags (Naval and marine)
- Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling
- 300 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 303 General works
- 304.A-.W By state, A-W
- 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 310 Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
- Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
- Safety education and measures in navies
- 380 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 383 General works
- 384.A-.W By state, A-W
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense
- Naval research
- 390 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 393 General works
- 393.5.A-.W By state, A-W
- 394.A-Z Special establishments. By name, A-Z
- 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military oceanography
- Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography
- 396 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 396.3 General works
- 396.4.A-Z Special establishments. By place, A-Z
- 396.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 398 Data processing in the naval sciences
- 399 Automation in the naval sciences
- Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
- Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment
- Naval education
- 400 General works
- History
- 401 General works
- By period
- 402 Ancient
- 403 Medieval
- Modern
- 404 General works
- 405 Through 1800
- 407 19th century
- 409 20th century
- By region or country

## Naval education

## By region or country -- Continued

## United States

- 411 General works
- United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis
- 415 General works
- (415.A1) Act of incorporation
  - see KF7353.55
- Administration
- Regulations
- 415.C3 Serial
- 415.C32 Monographs. By date
- Special
- 415.C35 Routine and orders. By date
- 415.C4 Regulations for admission
- 415.C6 Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
- 415.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
- 415.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
- 415.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
- 415.E5 General congressional documents. By date
- 415.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
- 415.F3A-.F3Z Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
- 415.F5A-.F5Z Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
- 415.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
  - Including semiofficial material
- Registers
- 415.H3-.H39 Official annual
- 415.H5 Other
- Student publications
- 415.J1A-.J1Z Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 415.J1L9 The Lucky Bag
- 415.J5A-.J5Z Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
- 415.J7 Miscellaneous
- Graduate publications
- 415.K1 Reunions of graduates
- 415.K3 Bulletins
- 415.K4 Class histories. By date
- Registers see V415.H5
- 415.L1 History and general works on the Naval Academy
- 415.L3 Illustrated works. Views
- 415.M1 Biography (not registers)
- 415.P1 Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
- 415.Q1 Other miscellaneous
  - Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
- Examination papers
- 415.R1 General works
- 415.R3-.R39 Entrance examinations
- 415.R4 Mental examinations. By date
- 420 United States. Naval War College
- 425.A-Z Other government schools, A-Z
  - United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
- 426 United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
  - Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
- 427 V-12 program
- Private naval schools

## Naval education

## By region or country

## United States

## Private naval schools -- Continued

430.A3

General works

430.A4-Z

Individual schools. By name, A-Z

## Naval training stations

433

General works

434.A-Z

By place, A-Z

e.g.

434.G7

Great Lakes, Ill.

434.H2

Hampton Roads, Va.

## Training ships. Naval apprentices

435

General works

436.A-Z

By name, A-Z

437

## United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training

Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.

Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard

438

## Confederate States

## Canada

440

General works

441

General special

442.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

444.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

## Mexico

445

General works

446

General special

447.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

448.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

449.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

## Central America

450

General works

453.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Schools. By place A-Z*

## West Indies

455

General works

458.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

*Under each:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Schools. By place, A-Z*

## South America

465

General works

## Argentina

466

General works

467

General special

468.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

## Brazil

472

General works

473

General special

474.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

## Chile

475

General works

476

General special

## Naval education

## By region or country

## South America

## Chile -- Continued

477.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Colombia

478 General works

479 General special

480.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Ecuador

481 General works

482 General special

483.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Guyana

484 General works

484.2 General special

484.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Suriname

485 General works

485.2 General special

485.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## French Guiana

486 General works

486.2 General special

486.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Peru

488 General works

489 General special

490.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Uruguay

491 General works

492 General special

493.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Venezuela

494 General works

495 General special

496.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Europe

500 General works

## Great Britain

510 General works

511 General special

512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

513 Examinations

## Royal Naval College, Dartmouth

515.A1 Act of incorporation. By date

## Administration

## Regulations

515.C1 General. By date

515.C3 Regulations for admission

515.E1-.E49 Annual reports

515.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z

515.F7 Other documents and reports

## Including semiofficial material

515.G3 Information for graduates

## Registers

- Naval education
  - By region or country
    - Europe
      - Great Britain
        - Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
          - Administration
            - Registers -- Continued
              - 515.H1 Official annual
              - 515.H5 Other
            - Graduate publications
              - 515.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
              - 515.K3 Class histories. By date
              - 515.L1 History and general works on the school
              - 515.M1 Biography
              - 515.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
              - 515.Q1 Examinations and reports
            - Courses
              - 515.Q7 General
              - 515.Q9 Special
              - 515.R1 Other miscellaneous
          - Royal Naval College, Greenwich
            - 520.A1 Act of incorporation. By date
            - Administration
              - Regulations
                - 520.C1 General. By date
                - 520.C3 Regulations for admission
              - 520.E1-.E49 Annual reports
              - 520.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
              - 520.F7 Other documents and reports
                - Including semiofficial material
            - 520.G3 Information for graduates
            - Registers
              - 520.H1 Official annual
              - 520.H5 Other
            - Graduate publications
              - 520.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
              - 520.K3 Class histories. By date
              - 520.L1 History and general works on the school
              - 520.M1 Biography
              - 520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
              - 520.Q1 Examinations and reports
            - Courses
              - 520.Q7 General
              - 520.Q9 Special
              - 520.R9 Other miscellaneous
      - Naval training stations
        - 522 General works
        - 522.5.A-Z By place, A-Z
          - e.g
            - 522.5.P6 Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
      - Training ships
        - 523 General works
        - 524.A-Z By name, A-Z
      - Engineering and dockyard schools
        - 525.A1-.A49 General reports
        - 525.C1 Regulations. By date

## Naval education

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued

525.N1 Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date

525.R1 Miscellaneous

530 Private naval schools

## Austria

550 General works

551 General special

552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

553.A-Z Local, A-Z

554.A-Z Schools, A-Z

554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z

For general works on training ships see V551

## Belgium

555 General works

556 General special

557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

558.A-Z Local, A-Z

559.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Denmark

560 General works

561 General special

562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

563.A-Z Local, A-Z

564.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## France

565 General works

566 General special

567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

568.A-Z Local, A-Z

569.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Germany

Including West Germany

570 General works

571 General special

572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

573.A-Z Local, A-Z

574.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## East Germany

574.51 General works

574.52 General special

574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

574.54.A-Z Local, A-Z

574.55.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Greece

575 General works

576 General special

577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

578.A-Z Local, A-Z

579.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Netherlands

580 General works

581 General special

## Naval education

## By region or country

## Europe

## Netherlands -- Continued

- 582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 583.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 584.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Italy

- 585 General works
- 586 General special
- 587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 588.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 589.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Norway

- 590 General works
- 591 General special
- 592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 593.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 594.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Portugal

- 595 General works
- 596 General special
- 597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 598.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 599.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Russia

- 600 General works
- 601 General special
- 602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 603.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 604.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Spain

- 605 General works
- 606 General special
- 607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 608.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 609.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Sweden

- 610 General works
- 611 General special
- 612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 613.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 614.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Turkey

see V650.T9

## Balkan States

- 620 General works
- 621 Bulgaria
- 622 Romania
- Turkey see V650.T9
- 623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

- 625 General works
- China
- 630 General works
- 631 General special



## Naval education

## By region or country

## Asia

## China -- Continued

- 632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 633.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 634.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## India

- 635 General works
- 636 General special
- 637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 638.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 639.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Japan

- 640 General works
- 641 General special
- 642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 643.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 644.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## Iran

- 645 General works
- 646 General special
- 647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 648.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 649.A-Z Schools, A-Z

- 650.A-650.Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

- 650.T9 Turkey

## Africa

- 660 General works

## Egypt

- 675 General works
- 676 General special
- 677.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 678.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 679.A-Z Schools, A-Z

- 680.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

- 690 General works
- 691 General special
- 692.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 693.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 694.A-Z Schools, A-Z

## New Zealand

- 694.1 General works
- 694.2 General special
- 694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z

- 695.A-Z Pacific Islands, A-Z

## General education. Nonnaval education

Including education in subjects other than naval science

- 697 General works

## By region or country

- 698 United States
- 699.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Naval observations in special wars
  - see classes D-F
- (701) To 1789
- (703) Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
- (705) United States Civil War, 1861-1865
- (707) Franco-German War, 1870-1871
- (709) Spanish-American War, 1898
- (713) Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
- (715) World War I, 1914-1918
- (716) World War II, 1939-1945
- Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
  - Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
  - Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
  - Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science
- 720 General works
- By period
- 725 Ancient
- Medieval
- 730 General works
- 733 General special
- Modern
- 735 General works
- 736 American
- 737 English
- 738 French
- 739 German
- 740 Italian
- 741 Russian
- 742 Spanish
- 743.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 745 Naval curiosities
- War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
  - For individual ships see VA10+
  - Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
- 750 General works
- By period
- 755 Ancient
- Medieval
- 760 General works
- 763 General special
- Modern
- 765 General works
- 767 General special
- Construction (General)
- 795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
- 797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
- 799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
- 800 1901-
- Materials
- 805 General works
- By region or country
- 805.3 United States
- 805.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 810 Damage control
- Special types
- Battleships

- War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
- Special types
  - Battleships -- Continued
  - 815 General works
  - By navy
  - 815.3 United States
  - 815.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
  - Cruisers
  - 820 General works
  - By navy
  - 820.3 United States
  - 820.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
  - Destroyers
  - 825 General works
  - By navy
  - 825.3 United States
  - 825.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
  - Frigates
  - 826 General works
  - By navy
  - 826.3 United States
  - 826.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
  - Fireships
  - 827 General works
  - By navy
  - 827.3 United States
  - 827.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
  - Torpedo boats
  - 830 General works
  - By navy
  - 833 United States
  - 835.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
  - Torpedo boat service
  - 837 General works
  - 838 Engineers, etc.
  - 840 Torpedo boat destroyers
  - Torpedos
  - Including apparatus for projection, etc.
  - 850 General works
  - 855.A-Z Special, A-Z
  - 855.G7 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
  - 855.H3 Harvey sea torpedo
  - 855.L4 Lay movable torpedo
  - 855.W5 Whitehead torpedo
  - Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping
  - Cf. UG490 Landmines
  - Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
  - Cf. VM479 Degaussing
  - 856 General works
  - 856.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Submarine boats. Submarine forces
  - Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
  - Cf. VM365+ Construction
  - 857 General works
  - 857.5 Atomic submarines
  - By navy

- War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
- Special types
  - Submarine boats. Submarine forces
    - By navy -- Continued
    - 858 United States
    - 859.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
    - 860
    - 865 Revolving turrets. Monitors
  - Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
    - Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
  - 870 Unarmored vessels
  - Aircraft carriers
    - 874 General works
    - By navy
      - 874.3 United States
      - 874.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
    - 875.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 875.A36 Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
    - 875.F5 Flight decks
  - Minor craft
    - Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats
    - 880 General works
    - 883 Littoral combat ships
    - 885 Minesweepers
    - 890 Floating batteries
    - 895 Other types (not A-Z)
  - Armor plate
    - 900 General works
    - By region or country
      - 903 United States
      - 905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 907.A-Z Special, A-Z
      - 907.H4 Harvey
      - 907.K7 Krupp
  - Tests
    - Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
    - Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
    - Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
    - Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
  - 910 General works
  - By region or country
    - 913 United States
    - 915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Plants
    - 920 General works
    - By region or country
      - 923 United States
      - 925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Armament
    - 950 General works
    - 960 Installation
    - 980 Other equipment
      - Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
  - Fleet ballistic missile systems
    - Including submarine, equipment, etc.
    - Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
  - 990 General works

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.  
Fleet ballistic missile systems -- Continued  
By region or country  
United States  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

993

995.A-Z

- Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation
- 10 General works
- Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
- 20 General works
- Budgets
- 25 General works
- By region or country
- see VA60+
- Navies of the world
- 40 General works
- 41 Popular works
- 42 Pictorial works
- Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.
- 45 General works
- By region or country
- see VA80+
- Mobilization
- 48 General works
- By region or country
- see VA77+
- Naval situation, organization, etc.
- By region or country
- United States
- Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
- 49 Periodicals. Societies
- 50 General works
- United States. Navy
- Cf. E182 Naval history
- Documents (General)
- Navy Department
- Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets
- 52.A1-.A19 General works
- 52.A2-.A29 Secretary of the Navy
- 52.A6-.A67 Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
- 52.A68-.A69 Office of Naval Material
- 52.A7-.A79 Office of Naval Operations
- 52.A8-.A89 Naval Consulting Board
- Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
- Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
- Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
- Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
- Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
- Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
- List of officers see V11.A+
- Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.
- 53.A1-.A69 Compilations
- Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
- 53.A7 Special
- By date
- 53.A8-Z Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees
- 54 Speeches
- 55 General works
- By period
- 56 Early works through 1860
- 57 1861-1880
- 58 1881-1970

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## United States

## United States. Navy

## By period -- Continued

58.4

1971-

59

Pictorial works

60

Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting

61

Lists of vessels

Distribution, etc.

62

General works

Naval districts

62.5

General works

62.7

Special. By number

63.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

e.g.

63.A8

Asiatic region

63.A83

Atlantic Fleet

63.N8

North Atlantic Squadron

63.P28

Patrol Squadron Two

65.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

e.g.

For training ships see V436.A+

65.C3

California (Battleship)

65.C7

Constitution (Frigate)

65.D6

Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)

65.F3

Fargo (Cruiser)

65.F7

Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)

65.M2

Maine (Battleship)

65.M5

Merrimac (Frigate)

65.M59

Missouri (Battleship : BB-63)

65.N5

New Jersey (Battleship : BB-62)

65.O6

Olympia (Cruiser)

65.V4

Vestal (Repair ship)

65.V6

Von Steuben (Transport ship)

66.A-Z

Other units. By name, A-Z

Construction Battalions

66.C615

Maintenance Units. By number

66.C62

Mobile Construction Battalions. By number

Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.

67

General works

68.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Navy yards. Naval stations

Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.

69

General works

70.A-Z

By place, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA2-.xA7 Documents**.xA8-.xZ Other*

70.N5

New London, Conn. Naval Station

70.N7

Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard

Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.

70.P5

Philadelphia. Navy Yard

Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.

70.P8

Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard

70.S43

Seattle, Wash. Naval Station Puget Sound

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - United States. Navy
        - Distribution, etc. -- Continued
          - Coaling stations, etc.
          - General works
          - By place, A-Z
            - Chiriqui, Panama
      - Mobilization
      - United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
        - Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels, transports, etc.
      - United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
        - General works
        - By state
          - Alabama
            - General history
            - Official publications (General)
            - Registers, lists, rosters
            - Regulations and orders see VB15+
            - Special organizations
              - By number
                - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
              - By name, A-Z
            - Ships. By name, A-Z
            - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
          - Alaska
            - General history
            - Official publications (General)
            - Registers, lists, rosters
            - Regulations and orders see VB15+
            - Special organizations
              - By number
                - e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
              - By name, A-Z
            - Ships. By name, A-Z
            - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
          - California
            - General history
            - Official publications (General)
            - Registers, lists, rosters
            - Regulations and orders see VB15+
            - Special organizations
              - By number
                - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
              - By name, A-Z
            - Ships. By name, A-Z
            - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
          - Connecticut
            - General history
            - Official publications (General)
            - Registers, lists, rosters
            - Regulations and orders see VB15+
            - Special organizations
              - By number
                - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)



## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## United States

## United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

## By state

## Connecticut

## Special organizations -- Continued

114.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

115.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

117

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Delaware

120

## General history

121

## Official publications (General)

122

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

123

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

124.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

125.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

127

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## District of Columbia

130

## General history

131

## Official publications (General)

132

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

133

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

134.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

135.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

137

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Florida

140

## General history

141

## Official publications (General)

142

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

143

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

144.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

145.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

147

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Georgia

150

## General history

151

## Official publications (General)

152

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

153

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

154.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

155.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

157

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Hawaii

158

## General history

Naval situation, organization, etc.  
 By region or country  
   United States  
     United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.  
       By state  
         Hawaii -- Continued  
           158.2      Official publications (General)  
           158.3      Registers, lists, rosters  
                     Regulations and orders see VB15+  
                     Special organizations  
           158.4      By number  
                     e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)  
           158.5.A-Z    By name, A-Z  
           158.6.A-Z    Ships. By name, A-Z  
           158.7      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
         Illinois  
           160      General history  
           161      Official publications (General)  
           162      Registers, lists, rosters  
                     Regulations and orders see VB15+  
                     Special organizations  
           163      By number  
                     e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)  
           164.A-Z    By name, A-Z  
           165.A-Z    Ships. By name, A-Z  
           167      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
         Indiana  
           170      General history  
           171      Official publications (General)  
           172      Registers, lists, rosters  
                     Regulations and orders see VB15+  
                     Special organizations  
           173      By number  
                     e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)  
           174.A-Z    By name, A-Z  
           175.A-Z    Ships. By name, A-Z  
           177      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
         Louisiana  
           180      General history  
           181      Official publications (General)  
           182      Registers, lists, rosters  
                     Regulations and orders see VB15+  
                     Special organizations  
           183      By number  
                     e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)  
           184.A-Z    By name, A-Z  
           185.A-Z    Ships. By name, A-Z  
           187      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
         Maine  
           190      General history  
           191      Official publications (General)  
           192      Registers, lists, rosters  
                     Regulations and orders see VB15+  
                     Special organizations  
           193      By number  
                     e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## United States

## United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

## By state

## Maine

## Special organizations -- Continued

194.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

195.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

197

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Maryland

200

## General history

201

## Official publications (General)

202

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

203

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

204.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

205.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

207

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Massachusetts

210

## General history

211

## Official publications (General)

212

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

213

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

214.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

215.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

217

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Michigan

220

## General history

221

## Official publications (General)

222

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

223

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

224.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

225.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

227

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Minnesota

230

## General history

231

## Official publications (General)

232

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

233

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

234.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

235.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

237

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Mississippi

240

## General history

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Mississippi -- Continued

- 241 Official publications (General)
- 242 Registers, lists, rosters
- Regulations and orders see VB15+
- Special organizations
- 243 By number
  - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 244.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 245.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 247 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Missouri
- 250 General history
- 251 Official publications (General)
- 252 Registers, lists, rosters
- Regulations and orders see VB15+
- Special organizations
- 253 By number
  - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 254.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 255.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 257 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- New Hampshire
- 260 General history
- 261 Official publications (General)
- 262 Registers, lists, rosters
- Regulations and orders see VB15+
- Special organizations
- 263 By number
  - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 264.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 265.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 267 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- New Jersey
- 270 General history
- 271 Official publications (General)
- 272 Registers, lists, rosters
- Regulations and orders see VB15+
- Special organizations
- 273 By number
  - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 274.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 275.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 277 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- New York
- 280 General history
- 281 Official publications (General)
- 282 Registers, lists, rosters
- Regulations and orders see VB15+
- Special organizations
- 283 By number
  - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

Naval situation, organization, etc.  
   By region or country  
     United States  
       United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.  
       By state  
         New York  
           Special organizations -- Continued  
           By name, A-Z  
           Ships. By name, A-Z  
           Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
         North Carolina  
           General history  
           Official publications (General)  
           Registers, lists, rosters  
           Regulations and orders see VB15+  
           Special organizations  
           By number  
             e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)  
           By name, A-Z  
           Ships. By name, A-Z  
           Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
         Ohio  
           General history  
           Official publications (General)  
           Registers, lists, rosters  
           Regulations and orders see VB15+  
           Special organizations  
           By number  
             e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)  
           By name, A-Z  
           Ships. By name, A-Z  
           Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
         Oregon  
           General history  
           Official publications (General)  
           Registers, lists, rosters  
           Regulations and orders see VB15+  
           Special organizations  
           By number  
             e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)  
           By name, A-Z  
           Ships. By name, A-Z  
           Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
         Pennsylvania  
           General history  
           Official publications (General)  
           Registers, lists, rosters  
           Regulations and orders see VB15+  
           Special organizations  
           By number  
             e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)  
           By name, A-Z  
           Ships. By name, A-Z  
           Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
         Rhode Island  
           General history

284.A-Z

285.A-Z

287

290

291

292

293

294.A-Z

295.A-Z

297

300

301

302

303

304.A-Z

305.A-Z

307

310

311

312

313

314.A-Z

315.A-Z

317

320

321

322

323

324.A-Z

325.A-Z

327

330

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
      - By state
        - Rhode Island -- Continued
          - 331 Official publications (General)
          - 332 Registers, lists, rosters
          - Regulations and orders see VB15+
          - Special organizations
          - 333 By number
            - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
          - 334.A-Z By name, A-Z
          - 335.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
          - 337 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        - South Carolina
          - 340 General history
          - 341 Official publications (General)
          - 342 Registers, lists, rosters
          - Regulations and orders see VB15+
          - Special organizations
          - 343 By number
            - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
          - 344.A-Z By name, A-Z
          - 345.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
          - 347 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        - Texas
          - 350 General history
          - 351 Official publications (General)
          - 352 Registers, lists, rosters
          - Regulations and orders see VB15+
          - Special organizations
          - 353 By number
            - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
          - 354.A-Z By name, A-Z
          - 355.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
          - 357 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        - Vermont
          - 359 General history
          - 359.2 Official publications (General)
          - 359.3 Registers, lists, rosters
          - Regulations and orders see VB15+
          - Special organizations
          - 359.4 By number
            - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
          - 359.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
          - 359.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
          - 359.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        - Virginia
          - 360 General history
          - 361 Official publications (General)
          - 362 Registers, lists, rosters
          - Regulations and orders see VB15+
          - Special organizations
          - 363 By number
            - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## United States

## United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

## By state

## Virginia

## Special organizations -- Continued

364.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

365.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

367

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Washington

370

## General history

371

## Official publications (General)

372

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

373

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

374.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

375.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

377

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Wisconsin

380

## General history

381

## Official publications (General)

382

## Registers, lists, rosters

## Regulations and orders see VB15+

## Special organizations

383

## By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

384.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

385.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

387

## Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

390.A-Z

## Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z

Including United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve. "SPARS"; United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve. "WAVES"

## Confederate States Navy

393

## General works

395.A-Z

## Navy yards, A-Z

## Canada

400

## General works

400.5.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

401.A-Z

## By province, etc., A-Z

402

## Naval militia

402.5

## Latin America

## Mexico

403

## General works

403.5.A-Z

## Ships. By name, A-Z

404.A-Z

## By province, etc., A-Z

405

## Naval militia

## Central America

406

## General works

407.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

409

## General works

410.A-Z

## By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

- 415 General works
- Argentina
- 416 General works
- 416.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 417.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 418 Naval militia
- Bolivia
- 419 General works
- 419.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 420.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 421 Naval militia
- Brazil
- 422 General works
- 422.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 423.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 424 Naval militia
- Chile
- 425 General works
- 425.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 426.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 427 Naval militia
- Colombia
- 428 General works
- 428.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 429.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 430 Naval militia
- Ecuador
- 431 General works
- 431.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 432.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 433 Naval militia
- 434 Guyana
- 435 Suriname
- 436 French Guiana
- Paraguay
- 436.5 General works
- 436.55.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 436.6.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 436.7 Naval militia
- Peru
- 437 General works
- 437.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 438.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 439 Naval militia
- Uruguay
- 440 General works
- 440.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 441.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 442 Naval militia
- Venezuela
- 443 General works
- 443.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 444.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z



- Naval situation, organization, etc.
  - By region or country
    - South America
      - Venezuela -- Continued
- 445 Naval militia
- Europe
  - For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+
- 450 General works
- Great Britain
  - 452 Periodicals. Societies
  - 453 Documents (General)
  - 454 General works
  - 455 Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
  - 456 Lists of vessels
  - 457.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  - 458.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
    - e.g.
      - 458.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
      - 458.P4 Pembroke (Man-of-war)
  - 458.5.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
  - 459 Naval ports, bases, etc.
    - 459.A1 General works
    - 459.A3-Z By place, A-Z
    - 459.S5 Singapore. Naval Base
- Navy yards. Naval stations
  - 460.A1 General works
  - 460.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
  - 461.A1 General works
  - 461.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 463 Mobilization
- Naval militia and reserves
  - 464 General works
  - 465.A-Z By organization, A-Z
- By region or country
  - 466 Scotland
  - 467 Ireland
- Austria
  - 470 Periodicals. Societies
  - 471 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
  - 472 Documents (General)
  - 473.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
  - 473.A5-Z General works
  - 474.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  - 475.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
    - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
  - Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
    - 476.A1 General works
    - 476.A3-Z By place, A-Z
  - Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
    - 477.A1 General works
    - 477.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 478 Mobilization
- 479 Naval militia and reserves
- Belgium
  - 480 Periodicals. Societies

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Belgium -- Continued

- 481 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 482 Documents (General)
- 483.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 483.A5-Z General works
- 484.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 485.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 486.A1 General works
- 486.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 487.A1 General works
- 487.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 488 Mobilization
- 489 Naval militia and reserves

## Denmark

- 490 Periodicals. Societies
- 491 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 492 Documents (General)
- 493.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 493.A5-Z General works
- 494.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 495.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 496.A1 General works
- 496.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 497.A1 General works
- 497.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 498 Mobilization
- 499 Naval militia and reserves

## France

- 500 Periodicals. Societies
- 501 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 502 Documents (General)
- 503.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 503.A5-Z General works
- 504.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 505.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 506.A1 General works
- 506.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 507.A1 General works
- 507.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 508 Mobilization
- 509 Naval militia and reserves

## Germany

- 510 Periodicals. Societies
- 511 Expenditures, budgets, etc.

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Germany -- Continued

- 512 Documents (General)
- 513.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 513.A5-Z General works
- 514.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 515.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 516.A1 General works
- 516.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 517.A1 General works
- 517.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 518 Mobilization
- 519 Naval militia and reserves
- East Germany
- 519.3 Periodicals. Societies
- 519.31 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 519.32 Documents (General)
- 519.33.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 519.33.A5-Z General works
- 519.34.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 519.35.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 519.36.A1 General works
- 519.36.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 519.37.A1 General works
- 519.37.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 519.38 Mobilization
- 519.39 Naval militia and reserves
- Greece
- 520 Periodicals. Societies
- 521 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 522 Documents (General)
- 523.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 523.A5-Z General works
- 524.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 525.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 526.A1 General works
- 526.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 527.A1 General works
- 527.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 528 Mobilization
- 529 Naval militia and reserves
- Netherlands
- 530 Periodicals. Societies
- 531 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 532 Documents (General)

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Netherlands -- Continued

- 533.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 533.A5-Z General works
- 534.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 535.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 536.A1 General works
- 536.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 537.A1 General works
- 537.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 538 Mobilization
- 539 Naval militia and reserves

## Italy

- 540 Periodicals. Societies
- 541 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 542 Documents (General)
- 543.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 543.A5-Z General works
- 544.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 545.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 546.A1 General works
- 546.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 547.A1 General works
- 547.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 548 Mobilization
- 549 Naval militia and reserves

## Norway

- 550 Periodicals. Societies
- 551 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 552 Documents (General)
- 553.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 553.A5-Z General works
- 554.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 555.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 556.A1 General works
- 556.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 557.A1 General works
- 557.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 558 Mobilization
- 559 Naval militia and reserves

## Portugal

- 560 Periodicals. Societies
- 561 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 562 Documents (General)
- 563.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Portugal -- Continued

563.A5-Z

General works

564.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

565.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

566.A1

General works

566.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

567.A1

General works

567.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

568

Mobilization

569

Naval militia and reserves

## Russia

570

Periodicals. Societies

571

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

572

Documents (General)

573.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

573.A5-Z

General works

574.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

575.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

576.A1

General works

576.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

577.A1

General works

577.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

578

Mobilization

579

Naval militia and reserves

## Spain

580

Periodicals. Societies

581

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

582

Documents (General)

583.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

583.A5-Z

General works

584.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

585.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

586.A1

General works

586.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

587.A1

General works

587.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

588

Mobilization

589

Naval militia and reserves

## Sweden

590

Periodicals. Societies

591

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

592

Documents (General)

593.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

593.A5-Z

General works

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Sweden -- Continued

594.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

595.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

596.A1

General works

596.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

597.A1

General works

597.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

598

Mobilization

599

Naval militia and reserves

(600-609)

## Turkey

see VA667.T9

## Balkan States

610

General works

612

Bulgaria

615

Romania

617

Yugoslavia

619.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

620

General works

## China

630

Periodicals. Societies

631

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

632

Documents (General)

633.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

633.A5-Z

General works

634.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

636.A1

General works

636.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

637.A1

General works

637.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

638

Mobilization

639

Naval militia and reserves

## India

640

Periodicals. Societies

641

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

642

Documents (General)

643.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

643.A5-Z

General works

644.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

645.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

646.A1

General works

646.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

647.A1

General works

## Naval situation, organization, etc.

## By region or country

## Asia

## India

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc. -- Continued

647.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

648

Mobilization

649

Naval militia and reserves

## Japan

650

Periodicals. Societies

651

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

652

Documents (General)

653.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

653.A5-Z

General works

654.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

655.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

656.A1

General works

656.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

657.A1

General works

657.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

658

Mobilization

659

Naval militia and reserves

660

## Iran

665

## Thailand

667.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

667.T9

Turkey

## Africa

670

General works

680

Former British Africa

690

Egypt

700.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

710

Periodicals. Societies

711

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

712

Documents (General)

713.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

713.A5-Z

General works

714.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

715.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

716.A1

General works

716.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

717.A1

General works

717.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

718

Mobilization

719

Naval militia and reserves

## New Zealand

720

Periodicals. Societies

721

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

722

Documents (General)

723.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

New Zealand -- Continued

723.A5-Z

General works

724.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

725.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

726.A1

General works

726.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

727.A1

General works

727.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

728

Mobilization

729

Naval militia and reserves

Pacific islands

730

General works

(740-749)

Hawaii

see VA158+

750.A-Z

Other, A-Z



- Naval administration
- (15) General works
  - see VB144+
- By region or country
- 21 America
  - North America
- 22 General works
  - United States
- 23 General works
- 23.5 Confederate States
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General
- 33.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- South America
- 34 General works
  - Argentina
- 36 General
- 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 38 General
- 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 41 General
- 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 43 General
- 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Colombia
- 45 General
- 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 47 General
- 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 49 Guyana
- 49.5 Suriname
- 50 French Guiana
- 51 Paraguay
- 52 Peru
- 53 Uruguay
- 54 Venezuela
- Europe
- 55 General works
  - Great Britain

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain -- Continued

- 57 General works
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

- 65 General
- 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Belgium

- 67 General
- 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Denmark

- 69 General
- 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## France

- 71 General
- 72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Germany

- 73 General
- 74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany

## Greece

- 75 General
- 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5

## Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

- 77 General
- 78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

- 79 General
- 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

- 81 General
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

- 83 General
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

- 85 General
- 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

- 87 General
- 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

- 89 General
- 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

- 91 General
- 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey see VB111+

- 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

- By region or country
- Asia -- Continued
- 99 General works
- China
- 101 General
- 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- India
- 103 General
- 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Japan
- 105 General
- 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Iran
- 107 General
- 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 109 General
- 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Turkey
- 111 General
- 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- Africa
- 115 General works
- Egypt
- 117 General
- 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 121 General
- 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific Islands
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- General works
- 144 Through 1800
- 145 1801-1970
- 146 1970-
- 160 Interior administration
- Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.
- Civil department
- 170 General works
- Civil employees
- 180 General works
- By region or country
- 183 United States
- 185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 187.A-Z Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z
- 190 Commanders, admirals, etc.
- Including duties, etc.
- Command of ships. Leadership
- 200 General works
- 200 General works
- By region or country
- 203 United States

- Command of ships. Leadership
  - By region or country -- Continued
  - 205.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 210 Headquarters, aides, etc.
  - 212 Naval command and control systems
    - For military command and control systems see UB212
  - 215 Operational readiness. Preparedness
    - Class here general works on operational readiness
    - For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit in subclass VA
  - 220 Inspection, inspectors, etc.
    - General works
    - By region or country
    - 223 United States
    - 225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 226 Security measures for naval information
    - General works
    - By region or country
    - 227 United States
    - 228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Industrial security measures
    - Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
    - Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
  - 229 General works
    - By region or country
    - 229.3 United States
    - 229.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Intelligence
    - Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
    - Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation
  - 230 General works
  - 231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 240 Attachés
  - 250 Espionage. Spies
  - Psychological warfare. Propaganda
    - 252 General works
    - By region or country
    - 253 United States
    - 254.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 255 Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
    - Cf. V270 Transmission of orders
  - Personnel management
    - 257 General works
    - By region or country
    - 258 United States
    - 258.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 259 Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
    - For civil employees see VB170+
  - Enlisted personnel
    - Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
    - For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
  - 260 General works
    - By region or country
    - United States
    - 263 General works
    - 264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

- Enlisted personnel
  - By region or country -- Continued
  - 265 Other regions or countries
  - Recruits
    - Including medical, physical, and mental examination
    - 270 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 273 General works
        - 274.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 277 Demobilization. Civil employment
      - Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
    - (278) Employment for disabled sailors
      - see UB360+
  - 280 Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 283 General works
        - 284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 285 Other regions or countries
  - Naval homes
    - Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
    - 290 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 293 General works
        - 294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Naval cemeteries
    - 300 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 303 General works
        - 304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
    - 307 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 308
        - 309.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Officers
    - Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion, leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
    - For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
    - 310 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 313 General works
        - 314.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - 314.G7 Admiral Goldsborough
            - 314.H6 Admiral Hobson
          - 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Minorities, women, etc. in navies
      - 320 General works

## Minorities, women, etc. in navies -- Continued

## By region or country

## United States

323

General works

324.A-Z

Individual groups, A-Z

324.A47

African Americans

324.G38

Gays

324.W65

Women

325.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)

330

General works

## By region or country

## United States

For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181

333

General works

Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)

334.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

335.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Provision for widows and orphans

Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners

340

General works

## By region or country

## United States

343

General works

344.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

345.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(350-785)

## Naval law

see class K

(350)

General works

(353)

International law

## By region or country

## United States

see KF7345+

(360)

Naval law

(363)

Naval regulations

(365)

General orders

(368)

Regulations for naval militia and reserves

(369.A-.W)

Regulations for states, A-W

(369.5)

Laws and regulations for Confederate States

## Other regions or countries

(370-379)

Canada

(380-389)

Mexico

Central America

(390)

General works

(395.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

(400)

General works

(410)

Cuba

(415.A-Z)

Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

## South America

(420)

General works

(430-439)

Argentina

(450-459)

Brazil

(460-469)

Chile

## Naval law

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## South America -- Continued

(470-479)

Colombia

(493)

Guyana

(495)

Suriname

(497)

French Guiana

(500-509)

Peru

(510-519)

Uruguay

(520-529)

Venezuela

## Europe

(530)

General works

(540-549)

Austria

(550-559)

Belgium

(560-569)

Denmark

(570-579)

France

(580-589)

Germany

Including West Germany

(589.5-.59)

East Germany

(590-599)

Great Britain

see KD6128+

(600-609)

Greece

(610-619)

Netherlands

(620-629)

Italy

(630-639)

Norway

(640-649)

Portugal

(650-659)

Russia

(660-669)

Spain

(670-679)

Sweden

(680-689)

Turkey

see VB740.T9

## Balkan States

(690)

General works

(693)

Bulgaria

(695)

Romania

(699.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(699.Y8)

Yugoslavia

## Asia

(700)

General works

(710-719)

China

(720-729)

India

(730-739)

Japan

(740.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(740.T9)

Turkey

## Africa

(750)

General works

(760)

Egypt

(770.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(775)

## Australia

(777)

## New Zealand

## Pacific Islands

(780)

General works

(785.A-Z)

By island or group of islands, A-Z

(790-795)

Judiciary. Administration of naval justice

see class K

- Judiciary. Administration of naval justice -- Continued
- (790) General works  
By region or country
- (793) United States
- (795.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (800-807) Courts-martial  
see class K
- (800) General works  
By region or country
- (803) United States  
see KF7646+
- (805.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (806) Individual cases  
United States  
see KF7646+
- (807.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (810-815) Courts of inquiry  
see class K
- (810) General works  
By region or country  
United States  
see KF7646+
- (813) General works
- (814.A-Z) Individual cases, A-Z
- (815.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 840 Naval discipline  
General works  
By region or country
- 843 United States
- 845.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 850 Naval crimes and misdemeanors  
General works  
By region or country
- 853 United States
- 855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 860 Mutiny  
General works  
By region or country
- 863 United States
- 865.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 867.A-Z By vessel, A-Z
- 870 Desertion  
General works  
By region or country
- 873 United States
- 875.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 880 Other special (not A-Z)  
Includes looting
- 890 Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners  
General works  
By region or country
- 893 United States
- 895.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 910 Corporal punishment. Flogging
- 920 Shore patrol. Military police in navies  
General works



Shore patrol. Military police in navies -- Continued

By region or country

923

United States

925.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

955

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

|         |   |
|---------|---|
|         | Naval maintenance                       |
| 10      | General works                           |
|         | Organization of service                 |
|         | United States                           |
| 20      | General works                           |
|         | Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)         |
| 25      | Reports                                 |
| 26      | Regulations, etc. By date               |
|         | Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-  |
| 35      | Reports                                 |
| 36      | Regulations, etc. By date               |
|         | Other publications                      |
| 38      | Official. By date                       |
| 39      | Nonofficial                             |
|         | Naval militia and reserves              |
| 40      | General works                           |
| 41      | By region or state                      |
|         | Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.   |
| 50      | Serial reports                          |
| 53      | Regulations. By date                    |
| 54      | Pay and interest tables                 |
| 60      | Handbooks, manuals, etc.                |
| 61      | Special reports, hearings, etc. By date |
| 64      | Nonofficial works                       |
| 65      | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)          |
|         | Other regions or countries              |
|         | Canada                                  |
| 90      | Supplies                                |
| 91      | Pay and allowances                      |
| 92      | Naval militia and reserves              |
| 93.A-Z  | By region or province, A-Z              |
|         | Mexico                                  |
| 94      | Supplies                                |
| 95      | Pay and allowances                      |
| 96      | Naval militia and reserves              |
| 97.A-Z  | By region or province, A-Z              |
|         | Central America                         |
| 98      | General works                           |
| 99.A-Z  | By region or country, A-Z               |
|         | West Indies                             |
| 104     | General works                           |
| 105.A-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z      |
|         | South America                           |
| 110     | General works                           |
|         | Argentina                               |
| 111     | Supplies                                |
| 112     | Pay and allowances                      |
| 113     | Naval militia and reserves              |
| 114.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z              |
|         | Brazil                                  |
| 119     | Supplies                                |
| 120     | Pay and allowances                      |
| 121     | Naval militia and reserves              |
| 122.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z              |
|         | Chile                                   |
| 123     | Supplies                                |

|         |                            |
|---------|----------------------------|
|         | Organization of service    |
|         | Other regions or countries |
|         | South America              |
|         | Chile -- Continued         |
| 124     | Pay and allowances         |
| 125     | Naval militia and reserves |
| 126.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
|         | Colombia                   |
| 127     | Supplies                   |
| 128     | Pay and allowances         |
| 129     | Naval militia and reserves |
| 130.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
|         | Ecuador                    |
| 131     | Supplies                   |
| 132     | Pay and allowances         |
| 133     | Naval militia and reserves |
| 134.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| 136     | Guyana                     |
| 137     | Suriname                   |
| 138     | French Guiana              |
|         | Peru                       |
| 139     | Supplies                   |
| 140     | Pay and allowances         |
| 141     | Naval militia and reserves |
| 142.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
|         | Uruguay                    |
| 143     | Supplies                   |
| 144     | Pay and allowances         |
| 145     | Naval militia and reserves |
| 146.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
|         | Venezuela                  |
| 147     | Supplies                   |
| 148     | Pay and allowances         |
| 149     | Naval militia and reserves |
| 150.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
|         | Europe                     |
| 160     | General works              |
|         | Austria                    |
| 164     | Supplies                   |
| 165     | Pay and allowances         |
| 166     | Naval militia and reserves |
| 167.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
|         | Belgium                    |
| 168     | Supplies                   |
| 169     | Pay and allowances         |
| 170     | Naval militia and reserves |
| 171.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
|         | Denmark                    |
| 172     | Supplies                   |
| 173     | Pay and allowances         |
| 174     | Naval militia and reserves |
| 175.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
|         | France                     |
| 176     | Supplies                   |
| 177     | Pay and allowances         |
| 178     | Naval militia and reserves |

## Organization of service

## Other regions or countries

## Europe

## France -- Continued

179.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Germany

180 Supplies

181 Pay and allowances

182 Naval militia and reserves

183.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## East Germany

183.5 Supplies

183.51 Pay and allowances

183.52 Naval militia and reserves

183.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Great Britain

184 Supplies

185 Pay and allowances

186 Naval militia and reserves

187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Greece

188 Supplies

189 Pay and allowances

190 Naval militia and reserves

191.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Netherlands

192 Supplies

193 Pay and allowances

194 Naval militia and reserves

195.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Italy

196 Supplies

197 Pay and allowances

198 Naval militia and reserves

199.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Norway

200 Supplies

201 Pay and allowances

202 Naval militia and reserves

203.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Portugal

204 Supplies

205 Pay and allowances

206 Naval militia and reserves

207.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Russia

208 Supplies

209 Pay and allowances

210 Naval militia and reserves

211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Spain

212 Supplies

213 Pay and allowances

214 Naval militia and reserves

215.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Sweden

- Organization of service
- Other regions or countries
  - Europe
    - Sweden -- Continued
    - 216 Supplies
    - 217 Pay and allowances
    - 218 Naval militia and reserves
    - 219.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    - Turkey
      - see VC245.T9
    - Balkan States
      - 224 General works
      - 226 Bulgaria
      - 228 Romania
      - 229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
    - Asia
      - 230 General works
      - 235 China
      - 238 India
      - 241 Japan
      - 245.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
        - e.g.
      - 245.T9 Turkey
    - Africa
      - 247 General works
      - 250 Egypt
      - 253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
    - Australia
      - 255 General works
      - 256.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
      - 256.5 New Zealand
    - Pacific Islands
      - 257 General works
      - 258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  - Supplies and stores (General and personal)
    - Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
    - 260 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 263 General works
        - 264.A-W By state, A-W
      - 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Management methods
      - 266 General works
      - 266.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
        - 266.5.C7 Critical path analysis
        - 266.5.E5 Electronic data processing
        - 266.5.L5 Line of balance
        - PERT see VC266.5.C7
      - 267.A-Z Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
      - 268.A-Z Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
    - Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
    - 270 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States

- Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
  - By region or country
    - United States -- Continued
- 273 General works
- 274.A-.W By state, A-W
- 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Fuel
  - Including supplies, costs, etc.
  - For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g. VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.
- 276.A1 General works
- 276.A3-.A49 United States
  - Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
- 276.A5-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 279.A-Z Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
- 279.C3 Cables
- 279.H45 Hemp
- 279.R6 Rope
- 279.R8 Rubber
- 279.T5 Timber
- 279.T6 Tools
- Clothing and equipment
- 280 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 283 General works
- 284.A-.W By state, A-W
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Uniforms
- 300 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 303 General works
- 304.A-.W By state, A-W
- 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 307 Special purpose and protective clothing
  - Including foul-weather gear
- 310 Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
  - For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
- 320 Headgear
- 330 Tailors. Tailoring
- 340 Accouterments
  - Includes telescopes
- 345 Badges. Insignia
  - Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
- Subsistence. Provisioning
- 350 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 353 General works
- 354.A-.W By state, A-W
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Rations
- 360 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Subsistence. Provisioning                                     |
|          | Rations   |
|          | By region or country  |
|          | United States -- Continued                                    |
| 363      | General works   |
| 364.A-.W | By state, A-W   |
| 365.A-Z  | Other regions or countries, A-Z                               |
|          | Cooking. Messing  |
| 370      | General works   |
|          | By region or country  |
|          | United States   |
| 373      | General works   |
| 374.A-.W | By state, A-W   |
| 375.A-Z  | Other regions or countries, A-Z                               |
|          | Officers' clubs and messes                                    |
| 380      | General works   |
|          | By region or country  |
|          | United States   |
| 383      | General works   |
| 384.A-.W | By state, A-W   |
| 385.A-Z  | Other regions or countries, A-Z                               |
|          | Ship exchanges. Canteens                                      |
| 390      | General works   |
|          | By region or country  |
|          | United States   |
| 393      | General works   |
| 394.A-.W | By state, A-W   |
| 395.A-Z  | Other regions or countries, A-Z                               |
| 398      | Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc. |
| 400      | Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery                     |
| 410      | Water supply  |
|          | Including preservation, purification, etc.                    |
|          | Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships                              |
|          | Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities                     |
|          | Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.                                  |
| 412      | General works   |
|          | By region or country  |
|          | United States   |
| 414      | General works   |
| 415.A-.W | By state, A-W   |
| 416.A-Z  | Other regions or countries, A-Z                               |
| 417      | Maintenance and repair  |
| 417.5    | Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.                             |
| 418      | Electric power systems  |
|          | Barracks. Quarters. Housing                                   |
| 420      | General works   |
|          | By region or country  |
|          | United States   |
| 423      | General works   |
| 424.A-.W | By state, A-W   |
| 425.A-Z  | Other regions or countries, A-Z                               |
| 430      | Laundries. Laundering   |
|          | Including shipboard and shore-based facilities                |
|          | Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting                   |
| 500      | General works   |
|          | By region or country  |

Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting  
By region or country -- Continued  
United States  
503 General works  
504.A-.W By state, A-W  
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Naval transportation  
530 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
533 General works  
534.A-.W By state, A-W  
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
537 Packing and shipment of goods  
Transportation of personnel  
550 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
553 General works  
554.A-.W By state, A-W  
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Automotive transportation. Motor transportation  
570 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
573 General works  
574.A-.W By state, A-W  
575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
580 Rail transportation  
Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy



## Naval personnel

Including enlisted personnel in general

For physical training see V260+

For education see V400+

For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7 Collected works (nonserial)

15 History (General)

Including history of several countries

## By region or country

21 America

## North America

22 General works

## United States

23 General works

23.5 Confederate States

23.7 Great Lakes

24.A-.W By state, A-W

25.A-Z By city, A-Z

## Canada

26 General works

27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5 Latin America (General)

## Mexico

28 General works

29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Central America

30 General works

31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

32 General works

33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

34 General works

## Argentina

36 General works

37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Bolivia

38 General works

39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Brazil

41 General works

42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Chile

43 General works

44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Colombia

45 General works

46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Ecuador

47 General works

48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

49 Guyana

49.5 Suriname

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

## Europe

55 General works

## Great Britain

57 General works

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

65 General works

66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Belgium

67 General works

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Denmark

69 General works

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## France

71 General works

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Germany

Including West Germany

73 General works

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

## Greece

75 General works

76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

77 General works

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

79 General works

80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

81 General works

82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

83 General works

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

85 General works

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

87 General works

88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

89 General works

90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

- By region or country
  - Europe
    - Switzerland -- Continued
    - 91 General works
    - 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Turkey see VD111+
    - 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
  - Asia
    - 99 General works
    - China
      - 101 General works
      - 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - India
      - 103 General works
      - 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Japan
      - 105 General works
      - 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Iran
      - 107 General works
      - 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Russia in Asia. Siberia
      - 109 General works
      - 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Turkey
      - 111 General works
      - 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Other Asian countries, A-Z
      - 113.A-Z
  - Africa
    - 115 General works
    - Egypt
      - 117 General works
      - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Other African countries, A-Z
      - 119.A-Z
  - Australia
    - 121 General works
    - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  - 122.5 New Zealand
  - Pacific Islands
    - 123 General works
    - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  - General works
    - 144 Early works through 1800
    - 145 1800-1970
    - 146 1970-
  - Manuals
    - Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
    - Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks
    - 150 General works
    - By region or country
      - 153 United States
      - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - (157) Tactics and maneuvers
    - see V167+ V245

## Drill regulations

Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills

For watch duty in general see VK233

## By region or country

## United States

- 160 General works
- 160.7 Confederate States
- 161 United States naval militia and reserves
- 162.A-W By state, A-W

## Canada

- 163 General works
- 164 Naval militia and reserves
- 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Mexico

- 166 General works
- 167 Naval militia and reserves
- 168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Central America

- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

- 172 General works
- 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works
- 177 Naval militia and reserves
- 178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Naval militia and reserves
- 184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Naval militia and reserves
- 187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Naval militia and reserves
- 190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Naval militia and reserves
- 193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Guyana

## Suriname

## French Guiana

## Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Naval militia and reserves
- 205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Naval militia and reserves
- 208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Drill regulations

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

## Venezuela

- 209 General works
- 210 Naval militia and reserves
- 211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Europe

- 215 General works
- Austria
- 219 General works
- 220 Naval militia and reserves
- 221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Naval militia and reserves
- 224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Naval militia and reserves
- 227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## France

- 228 General works
- 229 Naval militia and reserves
- 230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Naval militia and reserves
- 233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Naval militia and reserves
- 235.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Naval militia and reserves
- 239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Netherlands

- 240 General works
- 241 Naval militia and reserves
- 242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Italy

- 243 General works
- 244 Naval militia and reserves
- 245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Norway

- 246 General works
- 247 Naval militia and reserves
- 248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Portugal

- 249 General works
- 250 Naval militia and reserves
- 251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Russia

- 252 General works
- 253 Naval militia and reserves

## Drill regulations

## By region or country

## Europe

## Russia -- Continued

254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Spain

255 General works

256 Naval militia and reserves

257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Sweden

258 General works

259 Naval militia and reserves

260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266)

## Turkey

see VD280.T9

## Balkan States

267 General works

268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

270 General works

## China

271 General works

272 Naval militia and reserves

273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## India

274 General works

275 Naval militia and reserves

276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Japan

277 General works

278 Naval militia and reserves

279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

280.T9 Turkey

## Africa

285 General works

## Egypt

286 General works

287 Naval militia and reserves

288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Former British Africa

289 General works

290 Naval militia and reserves

291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

295 General works

296 Naval militia and reserves

297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

298 New Zealand

## Pacific Islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

320 Manual of arms

- Shooting
  - Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
- 330 General works
- By region or country
- 333 United States
- 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bayonet drill
- 340 General works
- By region or country
- 343 United States
- 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment
- 350 General works
- By region or country
- 353 United States
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Small arms
- 360 General works
- By region or country
- 363 United States
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370 Rifles. Carbines
- 380 Bayonets
- 390 Pistols. Revolvers
- Small boat service
  - Including boat armament
  - For boat attack see V178
  - For signals see V280+
- 400 General works
- By region or country
- 403 United States
- 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Shore service see V175
- 430 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Marines

- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 History (General)
  - Including history of several countries
  - By region or country
    - United States. Marine Corps
      - For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
    - 23.A1 Periodicals
    - 23.A13 Marine Corps League
    - 23.A14A-.A14Z General works
      - By department, A-Z
        - e.g.
          - 23.A14C2 California
    - Documents
      - 23.A2 Annual reports
      - 23.A25 Regulations. By date
      - 23.A3-.A32 History
      - 23.A33 Registers
      - 23.A48 Manuals
      - 23.A5 Monographs. By date
      - Recruiting documents
      - 23.A59 Serials. By title
      - 23.A6 Monographs. By date
      - 23.A8-Z General works
      - 23.22 Divisions. By number
      - 23.25 Regiments. By number
      - 23.3 United States. Marine Corps Reserve
      - United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
      - 23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
      - Biography
        - 24 Collective
        - 25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries
      - Canada
        - 26 General works
        - 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        - 27.5 Latin America (General)
      - Mexico
        - 28 General works
        - 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Central America
        - 30 General works
        - 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - West Indies
        - 32 General works
        - 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
      - South America
        - 34 General works
        - Argentina
          - 36 General works
          - 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        - Bolivia
          - 38 General works
          - 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        - Brazil
          - 41 General works



## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## South America

## Brazil -- Continued

42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Chile

43 General works

44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Colombia

45 General works

46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Ecuador

47 General works

48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

49 Guyana

49.5 Suriname

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

## Europe

55 General works

## Great Britain

57 General works

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

65 General works

66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Belgium

67 General works

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Denmark

69 General works

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## France

71 General works

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

73 General works

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

## Greece

75 General works

76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

77 General works

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

79 General works

80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe -- Continued

## Norway

- 81 General works
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

- 83 General works
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

- 85 General works
- 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

- 87 General works
- 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

- 89 General works
- 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

- 91 General works
- 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey see VE111+

- 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

- 99 General works

## China

- 101 General works
- 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## India

- 103 General works
- 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Japan

- 105 General works
- 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Iran

- 107 General works
- 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Asia. Siberia

- 109 General works
- 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey

- 111 General works
- 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

- 115 General works

## Egypt

- 117 General works
- 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

- 121 General works
- 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 122.5 New Zealand

## Pacific islands

- By region or country
  - Other regions or countries
    - Pacific islands -- Continued
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- General works
- 144 Early works through 1800
- 145 1801-1970
- 146 1971-
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 150 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 153
- 155.A-Z
- 157 Tactics and maneuvers
- Drill regulations
  - Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
  - For watch duty in general see VK233
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - Confederate States
      - United States naval militia and reserves
      - By state, A-W
    - Canada
      - General works
      - Naval militia and reserves
      - By province, etc., A-Z
    - Mexico
      - General works
      - Naval militia and reserves
      - By province, etc., A-Z
    - Central America
      - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
    - West Indies
      - General works
      - By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - South America
      - General works
      - Argentina
        - General works
        - Naval militia and reserves
        - By province, etc., A-Z
      - Brazil
        - General works
        - Naval militia and reserves
        - By province, etc., A-Z
      - Chile
        - General works
        - Naval militia and reserves
        - By province, etc., A-Z
      - Colombia
        - General works
        - Naval militia and reserves
        - By province, etc., A-Z

## Drill regulations

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

## Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Naval militia and reserves
- 193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 195 Guyana
- 196 Suriname
- 197 French Guiana

## Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Naval militia and reserves
- 205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Naval militia and reserves
- 208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Venezuela

- 209 General works
- 210 Naval militia and reserves
- 211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Europe

- 215 General works

## Austria

- 219 General works
- 220 Naval militia and reserves
- 221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Naval militia and reserves
- 224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Naval militia and reserves
- 227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## France

- 228 General works
- 229 Naval militia and reserves
- 230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Naval militia and reserves
- 233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Naval militia and reserves
- 236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Naval militia and reserves
- 239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Netherlands

- 240 General works
- 241 Naval militia and reserves
- 242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Drill regulations

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

## Italy

- 243 General works
- 244 Naval militia and reserves
- 245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Norway

- 246 General works
- 247 Naval militia and reserves
- 248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Portugal

- 249 General works
- 250 Naval militia and reserves
- 251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Russia

- 252 General works
- 253 Naval militia and reserves
- 254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Spain

- 255 General works
- 256 Naval militia and reserves
- 257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Sweden

- 258 General works
- 259 Naval militia and reserves
- 260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266)

## Turkey

see VD280.T9

## Balkan States

- 267 General works
- 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

- 270 General works

## China

- 271 General works
- 272 Naval militia and reserves
- 273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## India

- 274 General works
- 275 Naval militia and reserves
- 276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Japan

- 277 General works
- 278 Naval militia and reserves
- 279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

280.T9 Turkey

## Africa

- 285 General works

## Egypt

- 286 General works
- 287 Naval militia and reserves
- 288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Former British Africa

- Drill regulations
  - By region or country
    - Africa
      - Former British Africa -- Continued
      - 289 General works
      - 290 Naval militia and reserves
      - 291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
    - Australia
      - 295 General works
      - 296 Naval militia and reserves
      - 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
    - 298 New Zealand
    - Pacific islands
      - 300 General works
      - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  - Manual of arms
  - Shooting
    - Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
    - 330 General works
    - By region or country
      - 333 United States
      - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Bayonet drill
  - Equipment
    - 350 General works
    - By region or country
      - 353 United States
      - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Small arms
    - 360 General works
    - 370 Rifles. Carbines
    - 380 Bayonets
    - 390 Pistols. Revolvers
  - Uniforms
    - 400 General works
    - By region or country
      - 403 United States
      - 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Shore service
    - Cf. V175 Field service (General)
  - Barracks, quarters, etc.
    - 420 General works
    - By region or country
      - 422 United States
      - General works
      - 424.A-Z By place, A-Z
      - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Training camps
    - 430 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 432 General works
        - 434.A-Z By place, A-Z
        - 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Records, accounting, etc.

|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
| VE        | MARINES   | VE |
| 490       | Pay, allowances, etc.                           |    |
|           | Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc. |    |
| 495       | General works                                   |    |
|           | By region or country                            |    |
| 495.3     | United States                                   |    |
| 495.5.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z                 |    |
| 500       | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)                  |    |

- Naval ordnance
- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country
  - Under each country:*
  - .x *General works*
  - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 History (General)
  - Including history of several countries
- By region or country
- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
- United States
- 23 General works
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General works
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General works
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General works
- 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 34 General works
- Argentina
- 36 General works
- 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 38 General works
- 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 41 General works
- 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 43 General works
- 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Colombia
- 45 General works
- 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 47 General works
- 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 49 Guyana
- 49.5 Suriname
- 50 French Guiana



## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

## Europe

## Great Britain

55 General works

57 General works

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

65 General works

66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Belgium

67 General works

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Denmark

69 General works

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## France

71 General works

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Germany

Including East Germany

73 General works

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

## Greece

75 General works

76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

77 General works

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

79 General works

80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

81 General works

82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

83 General works

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

85 General works

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

87 General works

88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

89 General works

- By region or country
  - Europe
    - Sweden -- Continued
    - 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Switzerland
    - 91 General works
    - 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Turkey see VF111+
    - 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
  - Asia
    - 99 General works
    - China
      - 101 General works
      - 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - India
      - 103 General works
      - 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Japan
      - 105 General works
      - 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Iran
      - 107 General works
      - 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Russia in Asia. Siberia
      - 109 General works
      - 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - Turkey
      - 111 General works
      - 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
  - Africa
    - 115 General works
    - Egypt
      - 117 General works
      - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
  - Australia
    - 121 General works
    - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  - 122.5 New Zealand
  - Pacific islands
    - 123 General works
    - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  - General works
    - 144 Through 1800
    - 145 1801-
    - 147 General special
  - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
    - 150 General works
  - By region or country
    - 153 United States
    - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance instructions and drill books
  - Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
  - For watch duty in general see VK233
  - By region or country

## Ordnance instructions and drill books

## By region or country -- Continued

## United States

- 160 General works
- 160.7 Confederate States
- 161 United States naval militia and reserves
- 162.A-W By state, A-W

## Canada

- 163 General works
- 164 Naval militia and reserves
- 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Mexico

- 166 General works
- 167 Naval militia and reserves
- 168.A-Z By province, A-Z

## Central America

- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z Br region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

- 172 General works
- 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works
- 177 Naval militia and reserves
- 178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Naval militia and reserves
- 184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Naval militia and reserves
- 187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Naval militia and reserves
- 190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Naval militia and reserves
- 193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

- 195 Guyana

- 196 Suriname

- 197 French Guiana

## Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Naval militia and reserves
- 205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Naval militia and reserves
- 208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Venezuela

- 209 General works

## Ordnance instructions and drill books

## By region or country

## South America

## Venezuela -- Continued

210 Naval militia and reserves

211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Europe

215 General works

## Austria

219 General works

220 Naval militia and reserves

221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Belgium

222 General works

223 Naval militia and reserves

224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Denmark

225 General works

226 Naval militia and reserves

227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## France

228 General works

229 Naval militia and reserves

230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Germany

231 General works

232 Naval militia and reserves

233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Great Britain

234 General works

235 Naval militia and reserves

236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Greece

237 General works

238 Naval militia and reserves

239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Netherlands

240 General works

241 Naval militia and reserves

242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Italy

243 General works

244 Naval militia and reserves

245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Norway

246 General works

247 Naval militia and reserves

248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Portugal

249 General works

250 Naval militia and reserves

251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Russia

252 General works

253 Naval militia and reserves

254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Ordnance instructions and drill books

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

## Spain

- 255 General works
- 256 Naval militia and reserves
- 257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Sweden

- 258 General works
- 259 Naval militia and reserves
- 260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266)

## Turkey

see VF280.T9

## Balkan States

- 267 General works
- 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

- 270 General works

## China

- 271 General works
- 272 Naval militia and reserves
- 273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## India

- 274 General works
- 275 Naval militia and reserves
- 276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Japan

- 277 General works
- 278 Naval militia and reserves
- 279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

- 280.T9 Turkey

## Africa

- 285 General works
- Egypt
- 286 General works
- 287 Naval militia and reserves
- 288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

## Former British Africa

- 289 General works
- 290 Naval militia and reserves
- 291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

- 295 General works
- 296 Naval militia and reserves
- 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

298

## New Zealand

## Pacific islands

- 300 General works
- 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Target practice

- 310 General works
- By region or country

- Target practice
  - By region or country -- Continued
  - 313 United States
  - 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment of naval artillery
  - 320 General works
  - By region or country
  - 323 United States
  - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Shore service
  - Cf. V175 Field service (General)
  - 330 General works
  - By region or country
  - 333 United States
  - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval weapons systems
  - Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
  - 346 General works
  - By region or country
  - 347 United States
  - 348.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance and arms (General)
  - Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
  - 350 General works
  - By region or country
  - 353 United States
  - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Study and teaching
  - 357 Research
  - 360 General works
  - By region or country
  - 360.3 United States
  - 360.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Manufacture
  - 370 General works
  - By region or country
  - 373 United States
  - 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
  - 380 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - 383 General works
  - 384.A-Z Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
  - 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
  - Cf. UF560+ Artillery
  - 390 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - 393.A1-.A3 Documents
  - Manuals for special guns
  - 393.A4 By mm. or cm.
  - 393.A5 By inches
  - 393.A6 By pounds
  - 393.A7-Z General works

- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
- By region or country -- Continued
- 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Great Britain
- 395.G6 General works
- Handbooks for special guns
- 395.G7 By inches
- 395.G72 By pounds
- Machine guns
  - Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
- 410.A2 General works
- 410.A3-Z Special guns, A-Z
- 410.G2 Gardner
- 410.G3 Gatling
- 410.M4 Maxim
- 410.N8 Nordenfelt
- 418 Antiaircraft guns
  - Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)
- 420 Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
- 430 Gun carriages
- 440 Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
- Firing instructions
- 450 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 453 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 455.A-Z
- 460 Ammunition
- 470 Cartridges
- Projectiles
- 480 General works
- 490 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
- 500 Bullets
- 509 Depth charges
- 510 Percussion caps, priming, etc.
- Ballistics see UF820+
- Gunnery
  - see VF144+
- Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment
- 520 General works
- 530 Radar equipment
- 540 Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
  - Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
  - Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests
- 550 Ranges, tables, etc.
- 580 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

## Minor services of navies

Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists

Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains

20

General works

By region or country

23

United States

25.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Bands

For music see Class M

30

General works

By region or country

33

United States

35.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Coast guard and coast signal service

50

General works

By region or country

53

United States

Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration

Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training

55.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Postal service

60

General works

By region or country

63

United States

65.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.

By telegraph

Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections

70

General works

By region or country

73

United States

75.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.

Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.

Cf. VK397 Marine signaling

Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation

Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

76

General works

By region or country

United States

77.A1-.A5

Documents

77.A6-Z

General works

78.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By telephone

80

General works

By region or country

83

United States

85.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Deception and diversion units

85.2

General works

By region or country

85.3

United States

85.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Underwater demolition units

86

General works

By region or country



- Underwater demolition units
  - By region or country -- Continued
- 87 United States
  - Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
- 88.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
  - Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
  - Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
- 90 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
  - 93 By region or state, A-Z
  - 94.A-Z By station, field, etc., A-Z
  - 94.5.A-Z e.g.
    - 94.5.P4 Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
  - 94.6.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
  - 94.7 Reserves
    - Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve
- 95.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical service
  - Including history, description, organization
  - For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
  - Cf. R1+ Medicine
  - Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
- 100 Periodicals. Societies
- 103 Congresses
- 115 General works
  - By region or country
  - America
    - North America
      - General works
    - United States
      - General works
      - 123.5 Confederate States
      - 123.7 Great Lakes
      - 124.A-.W By state, A-W
      - 125.A-Z By city, A-Z
    - Canada
      - General
    - 126 Subdivisions, A-Z
    - 127.A-Z Latin America (General)
    - 127.5 Mexico
      - General
    - 128 Subdivisions, A-Z
    - 129.A-Z Central America
      - General
    - 130 By region or country, A-Z
    - 131.A-Z West Indies
      - General
    - 132 By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - 133.A-Z South America
      - General works
      - Argentina
        - General
      - 136 Subdivisions, A-Z
      - 137.A-Z

## Medical service

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

## Bolivia

138 General

139.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Brazil

141 General

142.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Chile

143 General

144.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Colombia

145 General

146.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Ecuador

147 General

148.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

149 Guyana

149.5 Suriname

150 French Guiana

151 Paraguay

152 Peru

153 Uruguay

154 Venezuela

## Europe

155 General works

## Great Britain

157 General works

159 England and Wales

161 Scotland

163 Northern Ireland

164.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

165 General

166.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Belgium

167 General

168.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Denmark

169 General

170.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## France

171 General

172.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Germany

Including West Germany

173 General

174.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

174.5 East Germany

## Greece

175 General

176.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

176.5 Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

177 General

## Medical service

## By region or country

## Europe

## Netherlands -- Continued

178.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

179 General

180.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

181 General

182.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

183 General

184.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

185 General

186.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

186.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

187 General

188.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

189 General

190.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

191 General

192.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey see VG211+

196.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

199 General works

## China

201 General

202.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

203-204 India

203 General

204.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Japan

205 General

206.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Iran

207 General

208.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Asia. Siberia

209 General

210.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey

211 General

212.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

213.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

215 General works

## Egypt

217 General

218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

219.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

- Medical service
  - By region or country -- Continued
    - Australia
      - 221 General
      - 222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - 222.5 New Zealand
    - Pacific islands
      - 223 General works
      - 224.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  - Biography
    - Including nurses
    - 226 Collective
    - Individual
      - By region or country
        - 227.A-Z United States. By biographee, A-Z
        - 228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Study and teaching
    - 230 General works
    - By region or country
      - 233 United States
      - 235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Research. Laboratories
    - 240 General works
    - By region or country
      - 243 United States
      - 245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Surgeons
    - 260 General works
    - By region or country
      - 263 United States
      - 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Dispensaries
    - 270 General works
    - By region or country
      - 273 United States
      - 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Dental service
    - 280 General works
    - By region or country
      - 283 United States
      - 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
    - 290 General works
    - By region or country
      - 293 United States
      - 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Naval hospital corps
    - 310 General works
    - By region or country
      - 320 United States
      - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Nurse corps
    - For biography see VG226+
    - 350 General works
    - By region or country
      - 353 United States

- Medical service
  - Nurse corps
    - By region or country -- Continued
    - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Naval hospital service and hospitals
    - For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
  - 410 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
        - Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
      - 420 General works
      - 424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 425.A-Z By city, A-Z
      - 430.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 450 Hospital ships
    - 457 Red Cross at sea
    - Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
      - 460 General works
        - By region or country
          - 463 United States
          - 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - 466 Sailors' first-aid manuals
      - Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
        - Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
        - Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare
      - 470 General works
      - 471 General special
        - Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
      - By region or country
        - 473 United States
        - 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - (478) Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
      - see UB360+
  - Public relations. Press. War correspondents
    - Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
- 500 General works
  - By region or country
    - 503 United States
    - 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Civil engineering
  - 590 General works
    - By region or country
      - 593 United States
        - For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
    - 595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Artificers
  - Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
  - 600 General works
    - By region or country
      - 603 United States
      - 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
  - 610 General works
    - By region or country
      - 613 United States

Aerographers. Aerographers' mates  
     By region or country -- Continued  
 615.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Lithographers  
 635      General works  
     By region or country  
 638      United States  
 639.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Electricians see VM471+  
 Machinists. Machinists' mates  
 800      General works  
     By region or country  
 803      United States  
 805.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Operations specialists. CIC personnel  
 820      General works  
     By region or country  
 823      United States  
 825.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Utilitiesmen  
 880      General works  
     By region or country  
 883      United States  
 885.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Yeomen. Clerical service  
 900      General works  
     By region or country  
 903      United States  
 905.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen  
 920      General works  
     By region or country  
 923      United States  
 925.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Boatswains. Boatswains' mates  
 950      General works  
     By region or country  
 953      United States  
 955.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Photographers. Photographers' mates  
 1010      General works  
     By region or country  
 1013      United States  
 1015.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 1020      Photographic interpretation  
 Instrumentmen  
 1030      General works  
     By region or country  
 1033      United States  
 1035.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Social work. Social welfare services  
 2000      General works  
     By region or country  
 2003      United States  
 2005.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Recreation and information services

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Recreation and information services -- Continued                    |
| 2020     | General works   |
|          | By region or country  |
|          | United States   |
| 2025     | General works   |
| 2026     | United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division |
| 2029.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z                                     |

## Navigation. Merchant marine

Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation

For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc.

see HE380.8+

## Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 5 Congresses

## Museums. Exhibitions

- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

## Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.

Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

- 7 American
- 8 Other (not A-Z)
- 9 Collected works (nonserial)
- 11 Several authors
- Individual authors

## Dictionaries see V23+

## History, conditions, etc.

- 15 General works
- By period
- 16 Ancient
- 17 Medieval

Including Viking ships

## Modern

- 18 General works
- 19 19th century
- 20 20th century

## By region or country

- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
- United States
- 23 General works
- 23.5 Confederate States
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General



|        |                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------|
|        | History, conditions, etc.          |
|        | By region or country               |
|        | North America                      |
|        | West Indies -- Continued           |
| 33.A-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z |
|        | South America                      |
| 34     | General works                      |
|        | Argentina                          |
| 36     | General                            |
| 37.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|        | Bolivia                            |
| 38     | General                            |
| 39.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|        | Brazil                             |
| 41     | General                            |
| 42.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|        | Chile                              |
| 43     | General                            |
| 44.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|        | Colombia                           |
| 45     | General                            |
| 46.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|        | Ecuador                            |
| 47     | General                            |
| 48.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
| 49     | Guyana                             |
| 49.5   | Suriname                           |
| 50     | French Guiana                      |
| 51     | Paraguay                           |
| 52     | Peru                               |
| 53     | Uruguay                            |
| 54     | Venezuela                          |
|        | Europe                             |
| 55     | General works                      |
|        | Great Britain                      |
| 57     | General works                      |
| 59     | England and Wales                  |
| 61     | Scotland                           |
| 63     | Northern Ireland                   |
| 64.A-Z | Cities (or other special), A-Z     |
|        | Austria                            |
| 65     | General                            |
| 66.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|        | Belgium                            |
| 67     | General                            |
| 68.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|        | Denmark                            |
| 69     | General                            |
| 70.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|        | France                             |
| 71     | General                            |
| 72.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|        | Germany                            |
|        | Including West Germany             |
| 73     | General                            |
| 74.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |

## History, conditions, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Germany -- Continued

74.5

## East Germany

## Greece

75

## General

76.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5

## Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

77

## General

78.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

79

## General

80.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

81

## General

82.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

83

## General

84.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

85

## General

86.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5

## Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

87

## General

88.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

89

## General

90.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

91

## General

92.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey see VK111+

96.A-Z

## Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

99

## General works

## China

101

## General

102.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## India

103

## General

104.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Japan

105

## General

106.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Iran

107

## General

108.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Asia. Siberia

109

## General

110.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey

111

## General

112.A-Z

## Subdivisions, A-Z

- History, conditions, etc.
- By region or country
  - Asia -- Continued
  - 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
  - Africa
  - 115 General works
  - Egypt
  - 117 General
  - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
  - Australia
  - 121 General
  - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  - 122.5 New Zealand
  - Pacific islands
  - 123 General works
  - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Biography
  - Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
  - 139 Collective
  - 140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works
  - 144 Early through 1800
  - 145 1801-
  - 147 General special
  - 149 Popular works. Nautical life
    - Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
  - 155 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  - 160 Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
  - Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
  - Subsidies see HE740+
  - Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
  - Marine insurance see HE961+
  - Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
  - Marine engines see VM731+
  - Ship appliances see VM781+
- 199 Marine accidents
  - Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
- 200 Safety measures (General)
  - Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
  - Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
  - Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
  - Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
- 203 Security measures
- 205 Command of ships. Masters' manuals
- 211 Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
  - Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
- 215 Ship rules, etc.
- 219 Recruitment of merchant marine
  - Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
- 220 Retirement. Pensions
- 221 Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
- 223 Uniforms
- 224 Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
- (225) Impressment, shanghaiing
  - see HD8039.S4+

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 231       | Discipline  |
| 233       | Watch duty <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies</li> </ul>   |
| 235       | Stowage. Handling and loading cargo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks</li> <li>Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment</li> </ul>   |
| 236       | Fuel handling   |
| 237       | Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast  |
| 240       | Prevention of accidents to sailors  |
|           | Harbors. Ports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects</li> <li>Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.</li> <li>Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.</li> </ul>  |
| 321       | General works <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By country see HE550+</li> </ul>   |
| 345       | Wharf management. Storage, etc.   |
| 358       | Marine terminals  |
|           | Dock facilities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing</li> </ul>   |
| 361       | General works   |
| 365.A-Z   | By port, A-Z  |
| 367       | Fuel stations   |
|           | Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering</li> </ul>   |
| 369       | General works <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By region or country</li> <li>United States             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General works</li> <li>By place, A-Z</li> </ul> </li> <li>Other regions or countries, A-Z             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Under each country:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>.x <i>General works</i></li> <li>.x2A-.x2Z <i>By place, A-Z</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| 369.5     |   |
| 369.6.A-Z |   |
| 369.8.A-Z |   |
|           | Collisions and their prevention <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.</li> <li>Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks</li> </ul>  |
| 371       | General works   |
| 372       | Rule of port helm   |
| 373       | Lights and signals  |
| (375-376) | Law <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>see class K</li> </ul>   |
|           | Cases. Investigations   |
| (377)     | General works   |
| (378.A-Z) | Individual. By name of vessel, A-Z  |
| (378.L3)  | Larchmont (Steamer)   |
|           | Signaling <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service</li> <li>Cf. V280+ Naval signaling</li> </ul>   |
| 381       | General works   |
| 382       | Tests of sight and hearing  |
| 383       | Fog signals   |
| 385       | Flags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags</li> </ul>  |
| 387       | Lights  |
| 388       | Sound. Submarine signaling  |
| 389.A-Z   | Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z   |

- 391 Signaling -- Continued  
Codes  
For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters see HE565.A3+  
391.I6A-.I6Z International code of signals. By country, A-Z  
Further subarranged by date  
e.g.  
391.I6U6 1956 United States, 1956  
393 Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.  
397 Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.  
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.  
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation  
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
- Study and teaching  
401 General works  
405 Examinations, questions, etc.  
By region or country  
421 America  
North America  
422 General works  
United States  
423 General works  
423.5 Confederate States  
423.7 Great Lakes  
424.A-.W By state, A-W  
425.A-Z By city, A-Z  
Canada  
426 General  
427.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
427.5 Latin America (General)  
Mexico  
428 General  
429.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Central America  
430 General  
431.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
West Indies  
432 General  
433.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z  
South America  
434 General works  
Argentina  
436 General  
437.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Bolivia  
438 General  
439.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Brazil  
441 General  
442.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Chile  
443 General  
444.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Colombia  
445 General  
446.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Ecuador

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
|         | Study and teaching             |
|         | By region or country           |
|         | South America                  |
|         | Ecuador -- Continued           |
| 447     | General                        |
| 448.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
| 449     | Guyana                         |
| 449.5   | Suriname                       |
| 450     | French Guiana                  |
| 451     | Paraguay                       |
| 452     | Peru                           |
| 453     | Uruguay                        |
| 454     | Venezuela                      |
|         | Europe                         |
| 455     | General works                  |
|         | Great Britain                  |
| 457     | General works                  |
| 459     | England and Wales              |
| 461     | Scotland                       |
| 463     | Northern Ireland               |
| 464.A-Z | Cities (or other special), A-Z |
|         | Austria                        |
| 465     | General                        |
| 466.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|         | Belgium                        |
| 467     | General                        |
| 468.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|         | Denmark                        |
| 469     | General                        |
| 470.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|         | France                         |
| 471     | General                        |
| 472.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|         | Germany                        |
|         | Including West Germany         |
| 473     | General                        |
| 474.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
| 474.5   | East Germany                   |
|         | Greece                         |
| 475     | General                        |
| 476.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
| 476.5   | Ireland (Eire)                 |
|         | Netherlands                    |
| 477     | General                        |
| 478.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|         | Italy                          |
| 479     | General                        |
| 480.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|         | Norway                         |
| 481     | General                        |
| 482.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|         | Portugal                       |
| 483     | General                        |
| 484.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|         | Russia in Europe               |
| 485     | General                        |

## Study and teaching

## By region or country

## Europe

Russia in Europe -- Continued

486.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

486.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

487 General

488.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

489 General

490.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

491 General

492.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK511+

496.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

499 General works

## China

501 General

502.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## India

503 General

504.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Japan

505 General

506.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Iran

507 General

508.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Asia. Siberia

509 General

510.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey

511 General

512.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

513.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

515 General works

## Egypt

517 General

518.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

519.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

521 General

522.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

522.5 New Zealand

## Pacific islands

523 General works

524.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Individual schools

525.A-Z United States. By name of school, A-Z

529.A-Z Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z

## Training

531 General works

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Training -- Continued  |
| 532      | Training ships   |
| 533      | Apprentices  |
|          | Officers   |
| 535      | General works  |
| 537      | Examinations   |
|          | Seamanship   |
| 541      | General works  |
|          | Sailing. Helmsmanship  |
| 543      | General works  |
|          | Small boat sailing see GV811.6                                       |
| 544      | Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts                                |
| 545      | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)                                       |
| 547      | Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms                  |
|          | Science of navigation  |
|          | Including nautical astronomy   |
|          | Cf. QB1+ Astronomy   |
|          | Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation                                     |
| 549      | History  |
|          | General works  |
| 551      | Through 1700   |
| 553      | 1701-1800  |
| 555      | 1801-  |
| 559      | General special  |
|          | Including the nautical mile  |
| 559.3    | Juvenile works   |
| 559.5    | Examinations, questions, etc.  |
|          | Electronics in navigation  |
|          | Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc. |
|          | Cf. VK397 Marine signaling   |
|          | Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft           |
|          | Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation           |
| 560      | General works  |
|          | Loran tables   |
| 561.A1   | General works  |
| 561.A2-Z | By region  |
| 561.A6   | Asia (Coasts)  |
| 561.A7   | Atlantic Ocean   |
| 561.P3   | Pacific Ocean  |
|          | United States (Coasts)   |
| 561.U5   | General works  |
| 561.U57  | West coast   |
| 562      | Artificial satellites in ship navigation                             |
| 563      | Nautical tables  |
|          | Including azimuth tables   |
|          | Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs                  |
| 565      | Latitude and longitude   |
|          | Including tables   |
| 567      | Longitude and time at sea  |
|          | Including tables   |
| 569      | Sumner's method. Sumner line   |
| 570      | Optimum ship routing. Least time                                     |
| 571      | Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)                             |
| 571.5    | Inertial navigation  |
| 572      | Dead reckoning   |



- Nautical instruments
  - Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
  - Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
- 573 General works
- (575) Special instruments
  - Chronometers (Use on board ship)
    - see QB107
- 577 Compass. Gyro compass
  - Including use for sea, air, or land
  - Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass
- 579 Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
- 581 Logs
  - Cf. VK211 Logbooks
- 583 Sextant, quadrant, etc.
- 583.5 Inertial navigation systems
- 584.A-Z Other instruments, A-Z
- 584.A7 Artificial horizon
- 584.A9 Automatic pilot
- 584.G8 Gyroscopic instruments
- 584.L37 Lasers
- 584.M34 Maneuvering boards
- 584.S55 Slide rule
- 584.S6 Sounding apparatus
  - Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
- 584.S65 Spheroscope
- 584.S7 Station pointer
- 585 Catalogs
- 587 Other special topics (not A-Z)
  - Including use of charts
  - Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves
- Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
  - Cf. GA1+ Cartography
  - Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
  - Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
  - Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
  - Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
- 588 Periodicals. Societies
  - For individual countries see VK597.A+
  - Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
- 589 Congresses
- 591 General works
- 593 General special
- 593.5 Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
- 594 Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
  - Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
- 595.A-Z Individual voyages, A-Z
- 596 Hydrographic bureaus
  - Including organization and methods
- 597.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x *Official publications*
    - .x2 *Nonofficial works. By author*
- United States
  - 597.U5 Official publications
  - 597.U6 Nonofficial works
- Tide and current tables

- Tide and current tables -- Continued
- 600 Periodicals  
General works
- 601 Through 1800
- 602 1801-
- 603 General collections of tide tables
- 603.A2-.A5 Publications of the British Hydrographic Office
- By region or country
- Arctic Ocean
- 607 General works
- 609 White Sea
- Atlantic Ocean
- For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
- 610 General works
- 611 North Atlantic  
North Atlantic islands
- 614.A1 General works
- 614.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Azores see VK680.A9
- 614.F2 Faeroe Islands
- 614.I2 Iceland  
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2  
Orkney Islands see VK637  
Shetland Islands see VK636
- North Sea
- Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
- 615 General works
- 616 Norway
- 617 Skagerrak
- 618 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
- Baltic Sea
- 619 General works
- 620 Sweden
- 621 Soviet Union
- 622 German coasts (General and Baltic)
- 623 Danish coasts
- 624 North Sea (German coast)
- 625 North Sea (Dutch coast)
- 626 North Sea (Belgian coast)
- British Isles
- 627 General works  
West coast
- 628 General works  
Ireland see VK631
- 629 England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
- 630 Bristol Channel
- 631 Ireland. Irish Sea
- 632 Isle of Man
- 633 Scotland (West Coast)
- 634 Hebrides
- 635 Scotland (North and east coasts)
- 636 Shetland Islands
- 637 Orkney Islands  
England (East coast)
- 638 General works
- 638.5 Thames River

## Tide and current tables

## By region or country

## Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

## English Channel

639 General works

641 British coast

## Channel Islands

643 General works

644.A-Z By island, A-Z

## French coasts (General and English Channel)

645 General works

647 France (West coast). Bay of Biscay

## Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)

649 General works

650.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

650.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of

650.S3 Santander

651 Strait of Gibraltar

## Mediterranean Sea

653 General works

654 Spain

655 Balearic Islands

656 France. Gulf of Lyons

657 Italy

658 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea

659 Corsica

660 Sardinia

661 Tyrrhenian Sea

662 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel

Including Skerki Bank

## Adriatic Sea and islands

663 General works

664 Yugoslav coast and islands

665 Turkey

666 Greece

667 Ionian Sea and islands

667.5 Crete

668 Aegean Sea and islands

669 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora

670 Black Sea

671 Sea of Azov

## Eastern coasts

672 Asia Minor

673 Cyprus

674 Africa (North coast)

## African coast (General and West)

677 General works

## Atlantic islands

679 General works

680.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

680.A9 Azores

680.C2 Canary Islands

680.C3 Cabo Verde Islands

680.M2 Madeira Islands

680.S2 Salvages

## Tide and current tables

## By region or country -- Continued

## Indian Ocean

- 685 General works
- 687 Africa (East coast)
- 687.1 South Africa
- 687.3 Mozambique
- 687.5 Tanzania
- 687.7 Kenya
- 687.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
- 689 Rivers
- 691 Islands
- 693 Gulf of Aden
- 695 Red Sea
- 697 Persian Gulf
- 698 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
- 699 Arabian Sea
- 701 Bay of Bengal
- Coasts of Asia (General and East)
- 702 General works
- 703 Gulf of Siam
- 705 China Sea and Chinese coast
- 706 Yangtze River and tributaries
- 707 Yellow Sea
- 709 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
- 710 Malaysia. Singapore
- 711 Philippines

## Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

- 715 General works
- 717 North Pacific
- 725 South Pacific
- Special
- 727 Australia
- 729 New Zealand
- 731 Indonesia
- 733.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

## Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

- 741 General works
- 743 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
- 745 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
- 746 Vancouver Island
- United States (West coast)

- 747 General works
- 748.A-.W By state, A-W
- 749 Mexico (West coast)
- Central America (West coast)

- 751 General works

- 752.A-Z Local, A-Z
- South America (West coast)

- 755 General works

- 756.A-Z Local, A-Z

- 757 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans

Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610

Atlantic Ocean (West)

- 759 General works

- Tide and current tables
  - By region or country
    - Atlantic Ocean
      - North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
      - South American coasts (General and East)
        - 761 General works
        - 763 Strait of Magellan
        - 764 Falkland Islands
        - 765 Argentina
        - 766 La Plata River
        - 767 Brazil
        - 768.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
          - e.g.
          - 768.G8 Guyana
      - Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
        - 769 General works
        - 770.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z
      - West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
        - 771 General works
        - 773.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
      - Gulf of Mexico
        - 775 General works
        - 777 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
      - United States (East coast)
        - 781 General works
        - 782.A-Z Local, A-Z
          - e.g.
          - 782.C5 Chesapeake Bay
      - Great Lakes
        - 783 General works
      - Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
        - 784.A-Z
    - Canada (East coast)
      - 785 General works
      - 786 Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
      - 787 Bay of Fundy
      - 788 Saint Lawrence River
      - 789 Newfoundland and Labrador
      - 790 Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
      - 791 Greenland
      - 792 Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
      - 793 United States as a whole
        - Including island possessions
    - Canada as a whole
      - 794
- Sailing directions. Pilot guides
  - 798 Serial publications
    - Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
  - 799 Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
    - For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
- History
  - 800 General works
    - 801 Through 1800
    - 802 1801-
    - (803) Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
      - see VK804+
  - By region or country
    - 804 American waters as a whole

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Sailing directions. Pilot guides                   |
|           | By region or country -- Continued                  |
| 805       | Antarctic regions                                  |
|           | Arctic Ocean                                       |
| 807       | General works                                      |
| 808       | Canadian Arctic                                    |
|           | Including archipelago passages                     |
|           | For Hudson Bay see VK990                           |
|           | For Baffin Bay see VK992                           |
| 809       | White Sea  |
|           | Atlantic Ocean                                     |
|           | For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+ |
| 810       | General works                                      |
|           | North Atlantic                                     |
| 811       | General works                                      |
| 813       | General special. Steam lanes                       |
|           | North Atlantic islands                             |
| 814.A1    | General works                                      |
| 814.A3-Z  | By island or group of islands, A-Z                 |
|           | Azores see VK880.A9                                |
| 814.F2    | Faeroe Islands                                     |
| 814.I2    | Iceland  |
|           | Madeira Islands see VK880.M2                       |
|           | Orkney Islands see VK837                           |
|           | Shetland Islands see VK836                         |
| 814.5     | Scandinavia  |
|           | North Sea  |
| 815       | General works                                      |
| 816       | Norway   |
| 817       | Skagerrak  |
| 818       | Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts                     |
|           | Baltic Sea   |
| 819       | General works                                      |
| 820       | Sweden   |
| 821       | Soviet Union                                       |
| 821.5     | Finland  |
| 821.8.A-Z | Other, A-Z   |
|           | e.g.   |
| 821.8.B6  | Bothnia, Gulf of                                   |
| 822       | German coasts (General and Baltic)                 |
| 823       | Danish coasts                                      |
| 824       | North Sea (German coast)                           |
| 825       | North Sea (Dutch coast)                            |
| 826       | North Sea (Belgian coast)                          |
|           | British Isles                                      |
| 827       | General works                                      |
| 827.5     | Inland waters                                      |
|           | West coast   |
| 828       | General works                                      |
|           | Ireland see VK831                                  |
| 829       | England (West coast). St. George's Channel         |
| 830       | Bristol Channel                                    |
| 831       | Ireland. Irish Sea                                 |
| 832       | Isle of Man  |
| 833       | Scotland (West coast)                              |
| 834       | Hebrides   |

## Sailing directions. Pilot guides

## By region or country

## Atlantic Ocean

## British Isles -- Continued

834.5

East coast

835

Scotland (North and east coasts)

836

Shetland Islands

837

Orkney Islands

England (East coast)

838

General works

838.5

Thames River

## English Channel

839

General works

841

British coast

Channel Islands

843

General works

844.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## French coasts (General and English Channel)

845

General works

847

France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay

## Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)

849

General works

850.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

850.C2

Cadiz, Gulf of

851

Strait of Gibraltar

## Mediterranean Sea

853

General works

854

Spain

855

Balearic Islands

856

France. Gulf of Lyons

857

Italy

858

Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea

859

Corsica

860

Sardinia

861

Tyrrhenian Sea

862

Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel

Including Skerki Bank

## Adriatic Sea and Italian islands

863

General works

864

Yugoslav coast and islands

865

Turkey

866

Greece

867

Ionian Sea and islands

867.5

Crete

868

Aegean Sea and islands

869

Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora

870

Black Sea

871

Sea of Azov

## Eastern coasts

872

Asia minor

873

Cyprus

874

Africa (North coast)

876

East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)

## African coast (General and West)

877

General works

## Sailing directions. Pilot guides

## By region or country

## Atlantic Ocean

## African coast (General and West) -- Continued

## Atlantic islands

879

## General works

880.A-Z

## By island or group of islands, A-Z

880.A9

## Azores

880.C2

## Canary Islands

880.C3

## Cabo Verde Islands

880.M2

## Madeira Islands

880.S2

## Salvages

881

## East Indies (England to India, etc.)

Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)

## Indian Ocean

885

## General works

887

## Africa (East coast)

887.1

## South Africa

887.3

## Mozambique

887.5

## Tanzania

887.7

## Kenya

887.8

## Ethiopia. Somalia

889

## Rivers

891

## Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot

893

## Gulf of Aden

895

## Red Sea

897

## Persian Gulf

898

## Indian coast. Asia (South coast)

899

## Arabian Sea

901

## Bay of Bengal

## Coasts of Asia (General and East)

902

## General works

903

## Gulf of Siam

905

## China Sea and Chinese coast

906

## Yangtze River

907

## Yellow Sea

909

## Japan Sea. Japanese islands

910

## Northeast coast of Asia

Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk

911

## Philippines

## Inland waters of Asia

913

## Caspian Sea

914.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e.g.

914.B3

## Baikal, Lake

## Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

915

## General works

917

## North Pacific

925

## South Pacific

## Special

927

## Australia

929

## New Zealand

931

## Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)

933.A-Z

## Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

e.g.

933.H3

## Hawaii



## Sailing directions. Pilot guides

## By region or country

## Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands -- Continued

## Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

941 General works

943 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait

945 Canada (West coast). British Columbia

946 Vancouver Island

## United States (West coast)

947 General works

948.A-.W By state, A-W

Alaska see VK943

Hawaii see VK933.H3

949 Mexico (West coast)

## Central America (West coast)

951 General works

952.A-Z Local, A-Z

## South America (West coast)

955 General works

956.A-Z Local, A-Z

957 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans

Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

## Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810

## Atlantic Ocean (West)

959 General works

## South American coasts (General and East)

## South American coasts (General and East)

961 General works

962 Tierra del Fuego

963 Strait of Magellan

964 Falkland Islands

965 Argentina

Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego

966 La Plata River

967 Brazil

967.5 Amazon River

968.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z

e.g.

968.F8 French Guiana

## Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)

969 General works

970.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z

970.P2 Panama Canal

## West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico

971 General works

973.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

e.g.

973.P7 Puerto Rico

## Gulf of Mexico

975 General works

977 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage

## United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"

Including "inland waterway," "inside route"

For sectional guides see VK982.A+

981 General works

## Sailing directions. Pilot guides

## By region or country

## Atlantic Ocean (West)

United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- Continued

982.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

982.C5

Chesapeake Bay

982.N5

New Jersey coast

Great Lakes

983

General works

984.A-Z

Individual lakes, etc., A-Z

e.g.

984.G4

Georgian Bay

984.O6

Lake Ontario

Canada (East coast)

985

General works

Inland waters

985.4

General works

985.5.A-Z

Special, A-Z

985.5.O88

Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)

986

Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island

987

Bay of Fundy

987.7

Saint John River

988

Saint Lawrence River

989

Newfoundland and Labrador

990

Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.

991

Greenland

992

Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.

Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808

United States as a whole

Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors

993

General works

Alaska see VK943

Hawaii see VK933.H3

Puerto Rico see VK973.P7

East coast see VK981+

West coast see VK947+

Inland waters

For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+

994

General works

995.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

Great Lakes see VK983+

995.O4

Ohio River

Inland waters

Asia see VK913+

Europe

996

General works

997.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

British Isles see VK827.5

997.R5

Rhine River

Thames River see VK838.5

## Lighthouse service

Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage, foghorns, etc.

1000

Periodicals. Societies

- Lighthouse service -- Continued
- 1005 Congresses
  - 1010 General works
  - 1012 Buoys and buoyage (General)
  - 1013 General special
  - 1015 History
  - By region or country
  - 1021 America
  - North America
  - 1022 General works
  - United States
    - Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-
      - 1023.A2 Annual reports
      - 1023.A21-.A24 Other serials
      - 1023.A25 Special reports. By date
      - 1023.A3 Orders
      - 1023.A4 Collections
      - 1023.A5 Instructions
      - Laws and regulations see KF2588.5
      - 1023.A7 Miscellaneous. By date
      - General United States
        - 1023.A8 Other official bodies
        - 1023.A9-.Z8 Nonofficial publications
        - 1023.Z9 Miscellaneous uncataloged material
      - 1023.3 Great Lakes
      - 1024.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 1025.A-Z Special lighthouses, A-Z
        - e.g.
          - 1025.B6 Boston Light (Mass.)
          - 1025.C27 Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)
          - 1025.D5 Diamond Shoals
          - 1025.M47 Michigan City Lighthouse
          - 1025.M5 Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)
          - 1025.P6 Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)
          - 1025.P665 Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio)
    - Canada
      - 1026 General
      - 1027.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - 1027.5 Latin America (General)
      - Mexico
        - 1028 General
        - 1029.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Central America
        - 1030 General
        - 1031.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - West Indies
        - 1032 General
        - 1033.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
      - South America
        - 1034 General works
        - Argentina
          - 1036 General
          - 1037.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        - Bolivia
          - 1038 General
          - 1039.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Lighthouse service

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

## Brazil

- 1041 General
- 1042.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Chile

- 1043 General
- 1044.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Colombia

- 1045 General
- 1046.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Ecuador

- 1047 General
- 1048.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 1049 Guyana

- 1049.5 Suriname

- 1050 French Guiana

- 1051 Paraguay

- 1052 Peru

- 1053 Uruguay

- 1054 Venezuela

## Europe

- 1055 General works

## Great Britain

- 1057 General works
- 1059 England and Wales
- 1061 Scotland
- 1063 Northern Ireland
- 1064.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

- 1065 General
- 1066.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Belgium

- 1067 General
- 1068.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Denmark

- 1069 General
- 1070.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## France

- 1071 General
- 1072.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

- 1073 General
- 1074.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 1074.5 East Germany

## Greece

- 1075 General
- 1076.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 1076.5 Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

- 1077 General
- 1078.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

- 1079 General

## Lighthouse service

## By region or country

## Europe

## Italy -- Continued

1080.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

1081 General

1082.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

1083 General

1084.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

1085 General

1086.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1086.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

1087 General

1088.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

1089 General

1090.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

1091 General

1092.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey see VK1111+

1096.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

1099 General works

## China

1101 General

1102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## India

1103 General

1104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Japan

1105 General

1106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Iran

1107 General

1108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Asia. Siberia

1109 General

1110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey

1111 General

1112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

1115 General works

## Egypt

1117 General

1118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

1121 General

1122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- Lighthouse service
  - By region or country -- Continued
- 1122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific Islands
- 1123 General works
- 1124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Biography
- 1139 Collective
- 1140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
  - Including electronic beacons, e. g. Racons
- 1150 General lists
- By region or country
- Europe
- 1151 General works
- Great Britain
- 1153 General works
- 1155 England
- 1157 Scotland
- 1159 Ireland
- 1161 Norway
- 1163 Denmark
- 1165 Sweden
- 1167 Russia
- 1169 Germany
  - Including West Germany
- 1170 East Germany
- 1171 Netherlands
- 1173 France
- 1175 Portugal
- 1176 Mediterranean Sea
- 1177 Spain
- 1179 Italy
- 1181 Greece
- (1183) Turkey
  - see VK1209.T9
- 1185.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 1185.B3 Barents Sea
- 1185.E7 Estonia
- 1185.F5 Finland, Gulf of
- Africa
- 1190 General works
- 1191 East Africa
  - Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea
- 1192 West Africa
- 1193 Morocco
- 1194 Nigeria
- 1195 Somalia
- 1196 South Africa
- 1197.A-Z Portuguese Africa, A-Z
- 1198 Egypt
- 1199.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
- Asia
- 1203 China
- 1204 India

## Lighthouse service

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 1205 Southeast Asia. Indochina
- 1206 Indonesia. Malaysia
- 1207 Japan
- 1208 Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 1209.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

- 1209.R4 Red Sea

- 1209.T9 Turkey

- 1211 Australia

- 1212 New Zealand

- 1214 Pacific Ocean

Pacific islands

- 1221 General works

- 1223.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

- 1225 General works

- 1226 Argentina

- 1227 Bolivia

- 1228 Brazil

- 1229 Chile

- 1230 Colombia

- 1231 Ecuador

- 1232 Guyana

- 1233 Paraguay

- 1234 Peru

- 1235 Uruguay

- 1236 Venezuela

Central America

- 1237 General works

- 1238.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

- 1239 General works

- 1240.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

North America

- 1241 General works

United States

On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses

The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number

Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th. Other districts need no distinguishing letter

- 1243 General works

- 1244 Great Lakes

- 1245 Canada

- 1246 Mexico

Bridge lights

- 1247 General works

- Lighthouse service
- Bridge lights -- Continued
- By region or country
- 1248 United States
- 1249.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Shipwrecks and fires
- Including reports and examinations
- For narratives see G521+
- 1250 General works
- 1255.A-Z Ships wrecked, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1255.T6 Titanic (Steamship)
- 1255.V4 Vestris (Steamboat)
- 1257.A-Z Ships lost by fire, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
- Formerly the "Normandie"
- Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
- 1257.L4 Lexington (Steamboat)
- 1257.M6 Morro Castle (Steamship)
- 1258 Fire prevention and extinction
- Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
- 1259 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Including abandoning ship, food supply
- 1265 Submarine disasters
- Cf. VK1491 Salvage
- Cf. VM975+ Diving
- By region or country
- United States
- General works
- 1270 Great Lakes
- 1271 Other regions, A-Z
- 1272.A-Z By state, A-W
- 1273.A-.W Canada. British America
- General works
- 1274 By region, A-Z
- 1275.A-Z By province, island, etc., A-Z
- 1276.A-Z Bahama Islands
- 1276.B3 Latin America
- General works
- 1277 By region, A-Z
- 1278.A-Z By country, island, etc., A-Z
- 1279.A-Z Europe
- General works
- 1280 By region, A-Z
- 1281.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1282.A-Z Africa
- General works
- 1283 By region, A-Z
- 1284.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1285.A-Z Asia
- General works
- 1286 By region, A-Z
- 1287.A-Z By country, A-Z
- 1288.A-Z Australia
- General works
- 1289



- Shipwrecks and fires
  - By region or country
    - Australia -- Continued
      - 1290.A-Z By region, A-Z
      - 1291.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
    - New Zealand
      - 1291.2 General works
      - 1291.3.A-Z By region, A-Z
    - Pacific islands
      - 1292 General works
      - 1293.A-Z By region, A-Z
      - 1294.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - 1297 Derelicts and their removal
    - 1299 Icebergs and navigation
      - Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
      - Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)
  - Icebreaking operations
    - 1299.5 General works
    - 1299.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 1299.6.A7 Arctic regions
        - 1299.6.G7 Great Lakes
- Saving of life and property
  - Lifesaving
    - 1300 Periodicals. Societies
    - 1301 Congresses
    - 1315 History
    - By region or country
      - 1321 America
        - North America
          - 1322 General works
          - United States
            - 1323 General works
            - 1323.5 Confederate States
            - 1323.7 Great Lakes
            - 1324.A-.W By state, A-W
            - 1325.A-Z By city, A-Z
        - Canada
          - 1326 General
          - 1327.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
          - 1327.5 Latin America (General)
        - Mexico
          - 1328 General
          - 1329.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        - Central America
          - 1330 General
          - 1331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - West Indies
          - 1332 General
          - 1333.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
        - South America
          - 1334 General works
          - Argentina
            - 1336 General
            - 1337.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
          - Bolivia

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
|          | Saving of life and property    |
|          | Lifesaving                     |
|          | By region or country           |
|          | South America                  |
|          | Bolivia -- Continued           |
| 1338     | General                        |
| 1339.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|          | Brazil                         |
| 1341     | General                        |
| 1342.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|          | Chile                          |
| 1343     | General                        |
| 1344.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|          | Colombia                       |
| 1345     | General                        |
| 1346.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|          | Ecuador                        |
| 1347     | General                        |
| 1348.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
| 1349     | Guyana                         |
| 1349.5   | Suriname                       |
| 1350     | French Guiana                  |
| 1351     | Paraguay                       |
| 1352     | Peru                           |
| 1353     | Uruguay                        |
| 1354     | Venezuela                      |
|          | Europe                         |
| 1355     | General works                  |
|          | Great Britain                  |
| 1357     | General works                  |
| 1359     | England and Wales              |
| 1361     | Scotland                       |
| 1363     | Northern Ireland               |
| 1364.A-Z | Cities (or other special), A-Z |
|          | Austria                        |
| 1365     | General                        |
| 1366.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|          | Belgium                        |
| 1367     | General                        |
| 1368.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|          | Denmark                        |
| 1369     | General                        |
| 1370.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|          | France                         |
| 1371     | General                        |
| 1372.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
|          | Germany                        |
|          | Including West Germany         |
| 1373     | General                        |
| 1374.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
| 1374.5   | East Germany                   |
|          | Greece                         |
| 1375     | General                        |
| 1376.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z              |
| 1376.5   | Ireland (Eire)                 |
|          | Netherlands                    |

## Saving of life and property

## Lifesaving

## By region or country

## Europe

## Netherlands -- Continued

1377

General

1378.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

1379

General

1380.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

1381

General

1382.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

1383

General

1384.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

1385

General

1386.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1386.5

## Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

1387

General

1388.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

1389

General

1390.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

1391

General

1392.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey see VK1411+

1396.A-Z

## Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

1399

## General works

## China

1401

General

1402.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## India

1403

General

1404.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Japan

1405

General

1406.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Iran

1407

General

1408.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Asia. Siberia

1409

General

1410.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey

1411

General

1412.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1413.A-Z

## Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

1415

## General works

## Egypt

1417

General

- Saving of life and property
  - Lifesaving
    - By region or country
      - Africa
        - Egypt -- Continued
        - 1418.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        - 1419.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
      - Australia
        - 1421 General
        - 1422.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        - 1422.5 New Zealand
      - Pacific islands
        - 1423 General works
        - 1424.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - Biography
      - 1430.A1 Collective
      - 1430.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 1445 General works
      - 1447 General special
    - Apparatus, stations, etc.
      - Cf. VK383 Fog signals
      - General works
        - 1460.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z
        - 1461 Treatises, etc.
    - Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
      - 1462.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z
      - 1463 General works
      - 1471 General special
      - 1473 Boats. Lifeboats
      - 1474 Submarine rescue vehicles
      - 1475 Buoys
      - 1477 Life preservers
      - 1479 Rockets
      - 1481.A-Z Other special, A-Z
      - 1481.F6 Fog bells
      - 1481.L55 Line-throwing guns
      - 1481.S2 Safety anchorage
      - 1481.S4 Shark protection
      - 1481.T8 Twin navigation
      - 1481.W3 Water-making cup
      - 1491
    - Salvage
      - Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
      - Cf. K1188.A8 Law
      - Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
      - Cf. VM975+ Diving
  - Pilots and pilotage
    - 1500 Periodicals. Societies
    - By region or country
      - 1515 America
      - North America
        - 1522 General works
      - United States
        - 1523.A1-.A4 Documents
        - Pilot rules
          - 1523.A25 Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
          - 1523.A26 Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date

|           |                                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
|           | Pilots and pilotage                |
|           | By region or country               |
|           | North America                      |
|           | United States                      |
|           | Documents                          |
|           | Pilot rules -- Continued           |
| 1523.A27  | Great Lakes. By date               |
| 1523.A4   | Special. By date                   |
| 1523.A5-Z | General works                      |
| 1523.5    | Confederate States                 |
| 1523.7    | Great Lakes                        |
| 1524.A-.W | By state, A-W                      |
| 1525.A-Z  | By city, A-Z                       |
|           | Canada                             |
| 1526      | General                            |
| 1527.A-Z  | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
| 1527.5    | Latin America (General)            |
|           | Mexico                             |
| 1528      | General                            |
| 1529.A-Z  | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|           | Central America                    |
| 1530      | General                            |
| 1531.A-Z  | By region or country, A-Z          |
|           | West Indies                        |
| 1532      | General                            |
| 1533.A-Z  | By island or group of islands, A-Z |
|           | South America                      |
| 1534      | General works                      |
|           | Argentina                          |
| 1536      | General                            |
| 1537.A-Z  | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|           | Bolivia                            |
| 1538      | General                            |
| 1539.A-Z  | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|           | Brazil                             |
| 1541      | General                            |
| 1542.A-Z  | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|           | Chile                              |
| 1543      | General                            |
| 1544.A-Z  | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|           | Colombia                           |
| 1545      | General                            |
| 1546.A-Z  | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|           | Ecuador                            |
| 1547      | General                            |
| 1548.A-Z  | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
| 1549      | Guyana                             |
| 1549.5    | Suriname                           |
| 1550      | French Guiana                      |
| 1551      | Paraguay                           |
| 1552      | Peru                               |
| 1553      | Uruguay                            |
| 1554      | Venezuela                          |
|           | Europe                             |
| 1555      | General works                      |
|           | Great Britain                      |

## Pilots and pilotage

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain -- Continued

1557 General works  
 1559 England and Wales  
 1561 Scotland  
 1563 Northern Ireland  
 1564.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

1565 General  
 1566.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Belgium

1567 General  
 1568.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Denmark

1569 General  
 1570.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## France

1571 General  
 1572.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

1573 General  
 1574.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
 1574.5 East Germany

## Greece

1575 General  
 1576.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
 1576.5

## Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

1577 General  
 1578.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

1579 General  
 1580.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

1581 General  
 1582.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

1583 General  
 1584.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

1585 General  
 1586.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
 1586.5

## Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

1587 General  
 1588.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

1589 General  
 1590.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

1591 General  
 1592.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey see VK1611+

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
|          | Pilots and pilotage                |
|          | By region or country               |
|          | Europe -- Continued                |
| 1596.A-Z | Other European countries, A-Z      |
|          | Asia                               |
| 1599     | General works                      |
|          | China                              |
| 1601     | General                            |
| 1602.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|          | India                              |
| 1603     | General                            |
| 1604.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|          | Japan                              |
| 1605     | General                            |
| 1606.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|          | Iran                               |
| 1607     | General                            |
| 1608.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|          | Russia in Asia. Siberia            |
| 1609     | General                            |
| 1610.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
|          | Turkey                             |
| 1611     | General                            |
| 1612.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
| 1613.A-Z | Other Asian countries, A-Z         |
|          | Africa                             |
| 1615     | General works                      |
|          | Egypt                              |
| 1617     | General                            |
| 1618.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
| 1619.A-Z | Other African countries, A-Z       |
|          | Australia                          |
| 1621     | General                            |
| 1622.A-Z | Subdivisions, A-Z                  |
| 1622.5   | New Zealand                        |
|          | Pacific islands                    |
| 1623     | General works                      |
| 1624.A-Z | By island or group or islands, A-Z |
| 1645     | General works                      |
| 1661     | General special                    |

## Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering

For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+

## Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)

## 5 Congresses

## Museums. Exhibitions

## 6.A1 General works

## 6.A2-Z By region or country

*Under each country:*

- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

## 7 Collected works (nonserial)

## Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+

## 12 Directories

## History

## 15 General works

## 16 Ancient

## 17 Medieval

Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.

## Modern

## 18 General works

## 19 19th century

## 20 20th century

## By region or country

For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+

## 21 America

## North America

## 22 General works

## United States

## 23 General works

## 23.5 Confederate States

## 23.7 Great Lakes

## 24.A-.W By state, A-W

## 25.A-Z By city, A-Z

## Canada

## 26 General

## 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## 27.5 Latin America (General)

## Mexico

## 28 General

## 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Central America

## 30 General

## 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

## 32 General

## 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

## 34 General works

## Argentina

## 36 General

## 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Bolivia



## History

## By region or country

## South America

## Bolivia -- Continued

38 General

39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Brazil

41 General

42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Chile

43 General

44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Colombia

45 General

46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Ecuador

47 General

48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

49 Guyana

49.5 Suriname

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

## Europe

55 General works

## Great Britain

57 General works

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

65 General

66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Belgium

67 General

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Denmark

69 General

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## France

71 General

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

73 General

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

## Greece

75 General

76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

77 General

## History

## By region or country

## Europe

## Netherlands -- Continued

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

79 General

80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

81 General

82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

83 General

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

85 General

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

87 General

88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

89 General

90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

91 General

92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey see VM111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

99 General works

## China

101 General

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## India

103 General

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Japan

105 General

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Iran

107 General

108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey

111 General

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

115 General works

## Egypt

117 General

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

- History
  - By region or country -- Continued
    - Australia
      - 121 General
      - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - 122.5 New Zealand
      - Pacific islands
        - 123 General works
        - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  - Biography
    - 139 Collective
    - 140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 140.F5 Fitch, John
        - 140.F9 Fulton, Robert
        - 140.M3 McKay, Donald
        - 140.M8 Morey, Samuel
        - 140.R8 Rumsey, James
        - 140.T3 Taylor, David Watson
  - Naval architecture (General)
    - Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
    - Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
    - Wooden ships
      - General works
        - 142 Through 1800
        - 143 1801-1860
        - 144 1861-
        - 145 General works, 1861-
      - Metal ships
        - 146 Steel and iron ships
        - 146.3 Aluminum ship structures
        - 147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
          - Including riveting and welding
          - For underwater welding see VM965
      - 148 Concrete ships
        - Cf. VM323 Concrete boats
      - 148.5 Plastic ships
      - 149 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        - Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships
      - 150 Juvenile works
      - 151 Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
      - Special types of ships see VM311+
      - 153 Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
        - Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements
      - 155 Measurement of ships
      - Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
        - 156 General works
        - 157 Displacement and buoyance of ships
        - 159 Statistical stability of ships
        - 161 Oscillations of ships
          - Including rolling, etc.
        - 162 Strength of materials in ships
        - 163 Stresses and strains experienced by ships
        - Resistance of ships see VM751+
      - Study and teaching
        - 165 General works

- Study and teaching -- Continued
- 168 Problems, exercises, etc.
- By region or country
- 171 America
- North America
- 172 General works
- United States
- 173 General works
- 173.5 Confederate States
- 173.7 Great Lakes
- 174.A-.W By state, A-W
- 175.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 176 General
- 177.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 177.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 178 General
- 179.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 180 General
- 181.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 182 General
- 183.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 184 General works
- Argentina
- 186 General
- 187.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 188 General
- 189.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 191 General
- 192.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 193 General
- 194.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Colombia
- 195 General
- 196.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 197 General
- 198.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 199 Guyana
- 199.5 Suriname
- 200 French Guiana
- 201 Paraguay
- 202 Peru
- 203 Uruguay
- 204 Venezuela
- Europe
- 205 General works
- Great Britain
- 207 General works

## Study and teaching

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain -- Continued

- 209 England and Wales
- 211 Scotland
- 213 Northern Ireland
- 214.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

- 215 General
- 216.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Belgium

- 217 General
- 218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Denmark

- 219 General
- 220.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## France

- 221 General
- 222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

- 223 General
- 224.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 224.5 East Germany

## Greece

- 225 General
- 226.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 226.5

## Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

- 227 General
- 228.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Italy

- 229 General
- 230.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Norway

- 231 General
- 232.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Portugal

- 233 General
- 234.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Russia in Europe

- 235 General
- 236.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 236.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

- 237 General
- 238.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Sweden

- 239 General
- 240.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Switzerland

- 241 General
- 242.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

## Turkey see VM261+

- 246.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

- Study and teaching
  - By region or country -- Continued
    - Asia
      - 249 General works
      - China
        - 251 General
        - 252.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - India
        - 253 General
        - 254.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Japan
        - 255 General
        - 256.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Iran
        - 257 General
        - 258.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Russia in Asia. Siberia
        - 259 General
        - 260.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Turkey
        - 261 General
        - 262.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        - 263.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
    - Africa
      - 265 General works
      - Egypt
        - 267 General
        - 268.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        - 269.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
    - Australia
      - 271 General
      - 272.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - New Zealand
      - 272.5
    - Pacific islands
      - 273 General works
      - 274.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
  - Special schools
    - 275.A-Z United States. By place, A-Z
    - 276.A-Z Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
  - 285 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 287 Standards
  - 291 Estimates
  - 293 Marine standards
  - Contracts and specifications
    - Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
  - 295 General works
  - 296.A-Z Special, A-Z
    - United States government vessels
      - 296.U3 General works
      - 296.U4 Coast and Geodetic Survey
      - 296.U5 Coast Guard
      - Bureau of Lighthouses
        - 296.U6A-.U6Z By name of vessel, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - 296.U6A5 Albatross (Screw steamer)
            - 296.U6A8 Aster (Lighthouse tender)

- Contracts and specifications
  - Special, A-Z
    - United States government vessels
      - Bureau of Lighthouses
        - By name of vessel, A-Z -- Continued
        - Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
      - By number of vessel
        - e.g.
        - Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
    - Quartermaster Corps
    - Shipping Board
- Designs and drawings
  - Including blueprints and blueprint reading
- Laying out. Lofting
- Ship models. Steamboat models
  - Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
  - Cf. VM332 Yacht models
  - Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
- General works
- Ship models in bottles
- Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
  - General works
  - Management of works
  - Finance
    - Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Shop rates, costs, etc.
    - Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
- Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
  - Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
- Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
  - Cf. N8230 Ships in art
  - Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
  - Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
- Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
  - Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
- Special types of vessels
  - Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
  - Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
  - Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
  - Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
  - Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
- By construction or rigging, A-Z
  - Barges
  - Birlings
  - Bugeyes
  - Caïques
  - Caravels
  - Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
  - Catboats
  - Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
  - Fore and afters
  - Gabares

## Special types of vessels

## By construction or rigging, A-Z -- Continued

311.G33 Gaff-rigged vessels  
 311.R32 Rabelos  
 311.S38 Saveiros  
 311.S53 Sharpies  
 311.S7 Square-rigged ships  
 311.T7 Trabacolos  
 311.W5 Whalebacks

## Motor ships

315.A1-.A49 Periodicals. Societies  
 315.A5-Z General works

## Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships

Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

## Small craft

Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats

320 Periodicals. Societies  
 321 General works

## Boatyards

321.5 General works  
 321.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Maintenance and repair

## Concrete boats

## Electric and electronic equipment

Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation

Cf. VM347 Electric motors

Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships

Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships

Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

## Yachts

Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting

331 General works

332 Models

333 Catalogs

335 Houseboats

## Motorboats. Launches

Including gasoline and other combustion motors

Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)

340 Periodicals. Societies

341 General works

342 Models

343 Steam motorboats

## Electric boats

345 General works

347 Electric motors

348 Outboard motorboats

348.5 Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft

349 Catalogs

## Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.

Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation

351 General works

## Special

352 Rafts

353 Canoes

354 Bateaux

355 Skiffs



- Special types of vessels
  - Small craft
    - Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
    - Special -- Continued
    - 357 Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.
    - 359 Toy boats. Models
    - 360 Inflatable boats
    - 361 Catalogs, price lists, etc.
    - 362 Hydrofoil boats
    - 363 Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water
    - Submarine boats
      - Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
      - Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
  - 365 General works
  - 366 Models
  - 367.A-Z Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z
  - 367.F83 Fuel cells
  - 367.H6 Hooks
  - 367.P4 Periscopes
  - Plastic viewports see VM367.P56
  - 367.P56 Plastic windows. Plastic viewports
  - 367.S3 Safety appliances
  - 367.S63 Snorkels
  - 367.S7 Storage batteries
  - 371 Miscellaneous types of vessels
    - Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks
  - By use
    - 378 General works
    - (380) Warships
      - see V750+
    - Passenger ships
      - 381 General works
      - 382 Furnishings and decoration
      - 383.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
        - Including their history, construction, etc.
        - e.g.
        - 383.A6 Aquitania
        - 383.B7 Bremen
        - 383.G7 Great Eastern
        - 383.L3 Leviathan
        - 383.M27 Mariefred
        - 383.M3 Mauretania
        - 383.N6 Normandie
          - Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
        - 383.O4 Olympic
        - 383.Q3 Queen Elizabeth
        - 383.Q32 Queen Elizabeth 2
        - 383.Q4 Queen Mary
      - 385.A-Z Individual steamship lines, A-Z
        - Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
        - For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
        - For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
        - For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+
  - 385.F3 Fall River Line
  - Cargo ships
    - Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines

## Special types of vessels

## By use

## Cargo ships -- Continued

- 391 General works
- 393.A-Z Special. By type, A-Z
- 393.B37 Barge-carrying ships
- 393.B7 Bulk carriers
- 393.C65 Container ships
- 393.I64 Indiamen
- 393.R64 Roll-on/roll-off ships
- 395.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 395.B5 Bluenose (Schooner)
  - 395.C8 Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
  - 395.K5 Kliyübātrā (Steamship)
- 396 Inland waterway vessels
- 397 Coast guard vessels
- 401 Colliers
- Dredges see TC188
- 421 Ferryboats
  - For railway ferries see TF320
- 425 Coastal vessels
- 431 Fishing boats
- 451 Icebreaking vessels
- 451.5 Ice-strengthened vessels
- 452 Research vessels
- 453 Oceanographic research ships
  - Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
  - Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
  - Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments
- Tank vessels. Oil tankers
- 455 General works
- 455.3 Chemical carriers
- 456 Liquefied gas carriers
- 457 Ore carriers
- 459 Refrigerated ships
- 460 Lake vessels
- River steamers
- 461 General works
- 461.5.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 461.5.C6 Coonawarra (Riverboat)
  - 461.5.D4 Delta Queen (Steamboat)
  - 461.5.J43 Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
  - 461.5.K73 Krabben
  - 461.5.M3 Mary Powell (Ship)
  - 461.5.Y84 Yukon (Steamer)
- 463 Scows, lighters, etc.
- 464 Towboats. Tugboats
- 465 Whaling ships
  - Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
- 466.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 466.B3 Barges
- 466.C3 Cable ships
- 466.L8 Lumber ships. Timber ships
- 466.O35 Offshore support vessels

- Special types of vessels
  - By use
    - Other, A-Z -- Continued
    - 466.P54 Pilot boats
    - 466.R4 Repair ships
    - 466.S4 Search and rescue boats
    - 466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels
  - 467 Ship joinery
- Structural arrangements of ships
  - 468 General works
  - 469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
  - 469.5 Pontoons and pontoon gear
    - Cf. TC357 Piers
    - Cf. TC363 Floating docks
    - Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons
  - 470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
    - For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
    - Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.
  - 470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers
  - Uses of electricity on ships
    - Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
  - 471 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 473 United States Navy
        - 474 Other United States vessels
      - 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Lighting see VM493
    - 479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      - Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.
  - Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
    - Including shore installations
    - Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
  - 480 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 480.3 United States Navy
        - 480.4 Other United States vessels
      - 480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships
    - 481 General works
    - 481.5 Insulation of ships
      - Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships
    - 482 Ratproof construction
    - 483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
      - Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.
    - 485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
      - Cf. VM481.5 Insulation
  - Lighting of ships
    - 491 General works
    - 493 Electric lighting
      - Including searchlights
      - Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
  - 494 Noise control design
  - 496 Pneumatic equipment

- 501 Plumbing. Pipe fitting
  - Water supply
    - Including storage, distribution, etc.
    - Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply
- 503 General works
- 505 Distillation of sea water
  - Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
  - Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions
- 511 Berthing, hammocks, etc.
  - Means of propulsion
    - Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
- 521 General works
  - Special topics
    - Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
- 531 General works
- 532 Sails and sailmaking
- 533 Knots, splices, etc.
  - For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66
- 541 Paddle wheels
  - Screw propellers see VM755
- 561 Oars, paddles, etc.
- 562 Flippers, fins, oscillating foils
- 565 Steerage of ships
  - Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
  - Cf. VM841+ Steering gear
- Marine engineering
  - Including steam navigation
- 595 Periodicals. Societies
- 597 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 600 General works
- 605 General special
- 607 Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
- History
  - General works
- 618 Fulton-Livingston monopoly
  - Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton
- 619 Rumsey-Fitch controversy
  - Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
  - Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey
- By region or country
  - America
    - North America
- 622 General works
  - United States
    - General
      - Bureau of Engineering
        - General works
        - Annual reports
        - Nonserial documents. By date
        - Nonofficial publications. By date
        - Other official (except naval)
        - Other nonofficial
- 623.5 Confederate States
- 623.7 Great Lakes
- 624.A-.W By state, A-W
- 625.A-Z By city, A-Z

Marine engineering  
By region or country  
North America -- Continued  
Canada  
626 General works  
627.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
627.5 Latin America (General)  
Mexico  
628 General  
629.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Central America  
630 General  
631.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
West Indies  
632 General  
633.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z  
South America  
634 General works  
Argentina  
636 General  
637.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Bolivia  
638 General  
639.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Brazil  
641 General  
642.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Chile  
643 General  
644.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Colombia  
645 General  
646.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Ecuador  
647 General  
648.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Guyana  
649  
649.5 Suriname  
650 French Guiana  
651 Paraguay  
652 Peru  
653 Uruguay  
654 Venezuela  
Europe  
655 General works  
Great Britain  
657 General works  
659 England and Wales  
661 Scotland  
663 Northern Ireland  
664.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z  
Austria  
665 General  
666.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z  
Belgium  
667 General

Marine engineering  
 By region or country  
 Europe  
   Belgium -- Continued  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Denmark  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   France  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Germany  
     Including West Germany  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
     East Germany  
   Greece  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Ireland (Eire)  
   Netherlands  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Italy  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Norway  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Portugal  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Russia in Europe  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Scandinavia (General)  
   Spain  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Sweden  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Switzerland  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Turkey see VM711+  
   Other European countries, A-Z  
 Asia  
   General works  
   China  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   India  
     General  
     Subdivisions, A-Z  
   Japan

- Marine engineering
  - By region or country
    - Asia
      - Japan -- Continued
        - 705 General
        - 706.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Iran
        - 707 General
        - 708.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Russia in Asia. Siberia
        - 709 General
        - 710.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Turkey
        - 711 General
        - 712.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Other Asian countries, A-Z
        - 713.A-Z
    - Africa
      - 715 General works
      - Egypt
        - 717 General
        - 718.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      - Other African countries, A-Z
        - 719.A-Z
    - Australia
      - 721 General
      - 722.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    - New Zealand
      - 722.5
    - Pacific islands
      - 723 General works
      - 724.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  - Study and teaching
    - Including courses for engineers and firemen
      - 725 General works
      - 726 Examinations, questions, etc.
    - By region or country
      - 727 United States
      - 728.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Marine machinery industry
    - 729 General works
    - By region or country
      - 729.5 United States
      - 729.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Marine engines
    - 731 General works
    - 737 Specifications
      - United States
        - 737.U4-.U5 Serials
        - 737.U6A-.U6Z Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - 737.U6A6 Anthracite (Steamship)
            - 737.U6P2 Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
          - 737.U7 Vessels without names. By date
            - e.g.
              - 737.U7 1883 A dispatch boat
              - 737.U7 1907 Battleship no. 29
    - 738 Model engines

- Marine engineering
  - Marine engines -- Continued
  - 739 Vibration phenomena
    - Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships
  - 740 Marine turbines
    - Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
    - Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines
  - Marine boilers
    - 741 General works
    - 743.A-Z Special types, A-Z
    - 743.B2 Babcock and Wilcox
    - 743.H5 Herreshoff
    - 743.N6 Niclausse
    - 749 Maintenance and care of marine boilers
      - Including inspection
      - Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)
  - 750 Oil-burning boilers
    - Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.
  - Resistance and propulsion of ships
    - Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion
  - 751 General works
  - Propellers
    - 753 General works
    - 755 Screw propellers
    - 757.A-Z Other, A-Z
    - 757.C9 Cycloidal propellers
    - 757.S94 Supercavitating propellers
  - 758 Shafts and shafting
  - 759 Gearing
  - Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
    - Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.
  - 761 General works
  - Trial trips see VM880+
  - 763 General special
    - Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery
  - 765 Auxiliary engines
  - 766 Rotors. Rotor ships
  - 767 Donkey engines and other small steam engines
  - 769 Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers
  - 770 Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
  - Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)
  - 771 General works
  - Electric motors see VM347
  - 773 Electric ship propulsion
    - Cf. VM347 Electric motors
  - Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
  - 774 General works
  - 774.3 Experimental and prototype projects
  - 776 Safety measures
  - 777 Radioactive waste disposal
  - 779 Fuel for marine engines
    - Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
    - Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)
  - Appliances pertaining to ships
  - 781 General works
  - 791 Anchors and cables



## Marine engineering

## Appliances pertaining to ships -- Continued

- 801 Boat-lowering apparatus
- 811 Capstans. Windlasses
- 815 Lights
- 821 Pumps, etc.
- 831 Ship-loading apparatus
  - Including cranes, booms, etc.
- Steering gear
- 841 General works
- 845 General special
- 851 Special fittings
  - Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.
- 861 Catalogs. Price lists
- Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
  - Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.
- 880 General works
- 881.A-Z By vessel, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 881.W2 Wampanoag (Ship)
- Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.
- 901 General works
  - Dry docks see TC361
  - Floating docks see TC363
- 925 Marine railways
- 931 Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
- 951 Fouling, corrosion, etc.
- 961 Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
- 965 Underwater welding and cutting
- Diving
  - Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
  - Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
  - Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)
- 975 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
- 977 History
  - Biography
  - 980.A1 Collective
  - 980.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 981 General works
  - 983 Popular works
  - 984 Juvenile works
  - Special types of diving
  - 985 Diving with submarine-armor equipment
    - Including description and catalogs of equipment
  - 987 Diving in a diving bell
  - 989 Other (not A-Z)
    - Including diving with flexible tubes

Including history, description, etc.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

For technical works, see UB-UH

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 0     | General works                             |
| 1     | General documents                         |
| 2     | Registers. Lists. Rosters                 |
|       | Infantry                                  |
| 3     | General works                             |
| 3.5   | Divisions. By number and author           |
| 4     | Regiments. By number and author           |
|       | Cavalry                                   |
| 5     | General works                             |
| 5.5   | Troops. By number and author              |
|       | Artillery                                 |
| 6     | General works. Field artillery            |
| 6.5   | Divisions. By letter or number and author |
|       | Coast artillery                           |
| 7     | General works                             |
| 7.5   | Divisions. By letter or number and author |
|       | Anti-aircraft artillery                   |
| 7.7   | General works                             |
| 7.75  | Divisions or groups                       |
| 8.A-Z | Organizations. By name, A-Z               |
| 9     | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)            |

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 21      | America                       |
|         | North America                 |
| 22      | General works                 |
|         | United States                 |
| 23      | General works                 |
| 23.5    | Confederate States            |
| 24.A-.W | By state, A-W                 |
| 25.A-Z  | By city, A-Z                  |
|         | Canada                        |
| 26      | General works                 |
| 27.A-Z  | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 27.5    | Latin America (General)       |
|         | Mexico                        |
| 28      | General works                 |
| 29.A-Z  | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
|         | Central America               |
| 30      | General works                 |
| 31.A-Z  | By country, A-Z               |
|         | West Indies                   |
| 32      | General works                 |
| 33.A-Z  | By country or island, A-Z     |
|         | South America                 |
| 34      | General works                 |
|         | Argentina                     |
| 36      | General works                 |
| 37.A-Z  | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
|         | Bolivia                       |
| 38      | General works                 |
| 39.A-Z  | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
|         | Brazil                        |
| 41      | General works                 |
| 42.A-Z  | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
|         | Chile                         |
| 43      | General works                 |
| 44.A-Z  | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
|         | Colombia                      |
| 45      | General works                 |
| 46.A-Z  | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
|         | Ecuador                       |
| 47      | General works                 |
| 48.A-Z  | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
|         | Guianas                       |
| 49      | General works                 |
| 49.5    | Suriname. Dutch Guiana        |
| 50      | French Guiana                 |
| 51      | Paraguay                      |
| 52      | Peru                          |
| 53      | Uruguay                       |
| 54      | Venezuela                     |
|         | Europe                        |
| 55      | General works                 |
| 57      | Great Britain (General)       |
| 58      | Special periods. By date      |
| 59      | England and Wales             |
| 61      | Scotland                      |
| 63      | Northern Ireland              |

## Europe

## Great Britain (General) -- Continued

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

## Austria

65 General works

66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Belgium

67 General works

68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Denmark

69 General works

70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## France

71 General works

72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Germany

Including West Germany

73 General works

74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

74.5 East Germany

## Greece

75 General works

76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

## Netherlands

77 General works

78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Italy

79 General works

80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Norway

81 General works

82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Portugal

83 General works

84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Soviet Union

85 General works

86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

## Spain

87 General works

88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Sweden

89 General works

90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Switzerland

91 General works

92.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see U2 111+

95.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

99 General works

## China

101 General works

102.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Asia -- Continued

## India

- 103 General works
- 104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Japan

- 105 General works
- 106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Iran

- 107 General works
- 108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

- 109 General works
- 110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

## Turkey

- 111 General works
- 112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

- 115 General works
- Egypt
- 117 General works
  - 118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
  - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

## Australia

- 121 General works
- 122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

122.5

## New Zealand

## Pacific Islands

- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to  
which the table applies

|       |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 0     | Supply and transportation departments |
| 1     | Pay and allowances                    |
| 2     | Militia                               |
| 3.A-Z | By province, etc., A-Z                |

|      |                               |
|------|-------------------------------|
| .xC1 | Regulations. By date          |
| .xH1 | Registers. By date            |
| .xL1 | History. By date              |
| .xR1 | Miscellaneous topics. By date |

|            |                               |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| .xA1-.xA19 | Periodicals. Serials          |
| .xC1       | Regulations. By date          |
| .xH1       | Registers. By date            |
| .xL1       | History. By date              |
| .xR1       | Miscellaneous topics. By date |



## INDEX

### A

Abandoning ship: VK1259  
 Abbreviations, Military: U26  
 ABC defense: V386  
 Accessories  
     Marine engines and boilers: VM769  
 Accidents, Marine: VK199  
 Accounting  
     Air forces: UG910+  
     Marines: VE480  
     Naval maintenance: VC500+  
     United States Army: UA25.5  
 Accounts  
     Marines: VE480  
     Military administration: UB160+  
     Naval maintenance: VC500+  
 Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340  
 Acoustic warfare  
     Naval tactics: V170  
 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2  
 Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+  
 Adjutants  
     Military administration: UB230+  
 Administration, Naval: VB15+  
 Admirals  
     Naval: VB190  
 Advanced guard  
     Military science: U167.5.A35  
 Aerial reconnaissance  
     Air forces: UG760+  
 Aerial observations  
     Gunnery: UF805  
 Aerographers: VG610+  
 Aerographers' mates: VG610+  
 Aeronautical competitions  
     Air forces: UG632.2+  
 African Americans  
     Military administration: UB418.A47  
     Naval administration: VB324.A47  
 Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19  
 Agriculture  
     Defense measures: UA929.95.A35  
 Aides  
     Naval administration: VB210  
 Aids  
     Military administration: UB230+  
 Air bases: UG1097+  
     United States: UG634.49+  
 Air cavalry  
     United States Army: UA30+  
 Air defenses  
     Air forces: UG730+  
 Air force budgets: UG633.2  
 Air force expenditures: UG633.2  
 Air force police: UG1020+  
 Air force prisons: UG1040+  
 Air force vehicles: UG1400+  
 Air forces: UG622+  
 Air mining  
     Air warfare: UG700+  
 Air National Guard: UG850+  
 Air service, Naval: VG90+  
 Air shows, Military: UG632.2+  
 Air tattoos: UG632.2+  
 Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35  
 Air transportation: UC330+  
 Air warfare: UG622+  
 Air warfare, Naval: VG90+  
 Airborne operations  
     Military science: U167.5.A37  
 Airborne troops: UD480+  
 Aircraft  
     Projectiles for: UF767  
 Aircraft carriers: V874+  
 Aircraft guns  
     Air forces: UG1340+  
 Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers): V875.A36  
 Airfields  
     United States: UG634.49+  
 Airmen  
     Air forces: UG820+  
 Airmens' handbooks  
     Air forces: UG632.4+  
 Airmobile  
     United States Army: UA30+  
 Airmobile operations  
     Infantry: UD490+  
 Airplanes  
     Air forces: UG1240+  
 Airships  
     Air forces: UG1220+  
 Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16  
 Albatross (Screw steamer): VM296.U6A5  
 Aldershot Camp: U545  
 Allowances  
     Air forces: UG940+  
     Confederate States: UC87  
     Naval maintenance: VC270+  
     United States: UC74.A1+  
 Aluminum industry  
     Defense measures: UA929.95.A5  
 Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3  
 Ambulances  
     Military: UH500+  
 Ammunition  
     Artillery: UF700  
     Naval ordnance: VF460  
 Amored cavalry: UE147  
 Amphibious warfare  
     Military science: U261  
 Anchorages for small boats and yachts: VK369+

## INDEX

- Anchors
  - Marine engineering: VM791
- Animal industry
  - Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
- Animals
  - Military use: UH87+
- Anthracite (United States steamship): VM737.U6A6
- Antiaircraft guns: UF625
  - Naval ordnance: VF418
- Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
- Antiquities
  - Naval life: V720+
  - Naval science: V25+
- Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
- Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
- Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
- Antitank weapons: UF628
- Ants
  - Extermination on ships: VM483
- Apothecary service
  - Military: UH420+
- Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
- Appliances for lifesaving on ships: VK1462+
- Appointments
  - Military officers: UB410+
  - Naval officers: VB310+
- Apprentices
  - Merchant marine: VK533
  - Naval (United States): VK533
- Apprentices' schools
  - Military education
    - Great Britain: U549.2+
- Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
- Arab dhows: VM371
- Architecture, Military: UG460
- Architecture, Naval: VM1+
- Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
- Armament
  - Boats: VD400+
  - War vessels: V950+
- Armaments, Cost of: UA17
- Armies
  - Military science: UA10+
- Armies and navies of the world: UA15
- Armor: UE1+
  - British Army: UA654+
  - Cavalry: UE147
  - Tactics: UE159
  - United States Army: UA30+
- Armor, History of
  - Military science: U799+
- Armor plants: V920+
- Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
- Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
- Armored cars
  - Military engineering: UG446.5
- Armored cavalry
  - Tactics: UE159
  - United States Army: UA30+
- Armored Force
  - United States Army: UA30+
- Armored trains
  - Military engineering: UG345
- Armories
  - Artillery: UF540+
- Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
- Arms control verification: UA12.5
- Arms for throwing projectiles
  - Military science: U873+
- Arms, History of
  - Military science: U799+
- Arms, Manual of
  - Marines: VE320
  - Naval personnel: VD320
- Army budgets: UA25.5
- Army clubs: U56+
- Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
- Army expenditures: UA25.5
- Army medical schools: UH398+
- Army Specialized Training Program: U428.7
- Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413
- Arsenals
  - Artillery: UF540+
- Artificers, Military: UG500+
- Artificers, Naval: VG600+
- Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7
- Artificial intelligence
  - Military use: UG479
- Artificial satellites
  - Ship navigation: VK562
- Artillery: UF1+
  - Austrian Army: UA675
  - Belgian Army: UA685
  - British Army: UA658+
  - Military education
    - Great Britain: U512.A5
    - United States Army: UA32+
- Artillery instruments: UF848+
- Artillery militia: UF356
- Artillery ranges
  - Military science: U300+
- Artillery reserves: UF356
- Asian Americans
  - Military administration: UB418.A74
- Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
- Aster (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6A8
- Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
- Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
- Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
- Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
- Atomic power industry
  - Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
- Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+

## INDEX

Atomic ships: VM317  
 Atomic submarines: V857.5  
 Atomic warfare  
   Military science: U263  
   Protection and decontamination in: V386  
 Atomic weapons  
   Military science: U264+  
 Attachés  
   Intelligence: UB260  
   Naval intelligence: VB240  
 Attack and defense  
   Army plans: UA920+  
   Military engineering: UG443+  
 Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88  
 Attack planes: UG1242.A28  
 Automatic checkout equipment  
   Military use: UG478.5  
 Automatic pilot  
   Nautical instruments: VK584.A9  
 Automation  
   Military aspects: UG478  
   Naval sciences: V399  
 Automotive transportation  
   Naval: VC570+  
 Auxiliary engines  
   Marine engineering: VM765  
 Auxiliary vessels: V865  
 Aviation, Naval: VG90+  
 Azimuth instrument  
   Artillery: UF850.A9  
 Azimuth tables: VK563

## B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2  
 Bacterial warfare  
   Military engineering: UG447.8  
 Bacteriology  
   Military: UH450+  
 Badges  
   Air forces: UG1180+  
   Marines: VE495+  
   Military maintenance: UC530+  
   Naval  
     Clothing and equipment: VC345  
     Rewards: VB330+  
 Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23  
 Bakeries  
   Military maintenance: UC730+  
 Ballast (Navigation): VK237  
 Ballistas  
   Military science: U875  
 Ballistic instruments  
   Artillery: UF830.A+  
 Ballistic missile defenses  
   Air forces: UG740+  
 Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34

Ballistic photography: UF840  
 Ballistics  
   Artillery: UF820+  
 Balloons  
   Air forces: UG1370+  
 Bands  
   Military: UH40+  
   Navy: VG30+  
 Banks and banking services  
   Military: UH60+  
 Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37  
 Barges: VM466.B3  
   Construction: VM311.B3  
 Barracks  
   Air forces: UG1140+  
   Marines: VE420+  
   Military science: UC400+  
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+  
 Bases, Naval: V220+  
   United States: VA67+  
 Bateaux: VM354  
 Bats  
   Military service: UH100.5.B38  
 Batteries  
   United States Army: UA33  
 Battle-axes  
   Military science: U871  
 Battles, Imaginary  
   Military science: U313  
 Battleships: V815+  
 Bayonet drill  
   Infantry: UD340+  
   Marines: VE340  
   Naval personnel: VD340+  
 Bayonets  
   Infantry: UD400  
   Marines: VE380  
   Naval personnel: VD380  
 Beacons: VK1000+  
 Beacons, Electronic  
   Lists: VK1150+  
 Bedding  
   Military maintenance: UC550+  
 Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3  
 Belt buckles  
   Military maintenance: UC488  
 Belts  
   Military maintenance: UC488  
 Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4  
 Beowulf  
   Arms and armor: U813.B5  
 Berthing (Ships): VM511  
 Billeting  
   Military barracks: UC410  
 Binoculars  
   Artillery: UF845

## INDEX

Biological warfare  
     Military engineering: UG447.8  
     Protection and decontamination in: V386  
 Birlings  
     Construction: VM311.B57  
 Blacksmithing  
     Military maintenance: UC650+  
 Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+  
 Block  
     Field engineering: UG390  
 Blockade duty: V180  
 Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5  
 Blueprints  
     Naval architecture: VM297  
 Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178  
 Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5  
 Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840  
 Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801  
 Boat service, Torpedo: V837+  
 Boats: VM351+  
 Boats, Concrete: VM323  
 Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+  
 Boats, Electric: VM345+  
 Boats, Fishing: VM431  
 Boats, Folding: VM357  
 Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362  
 Boats, Inflatable: VM360  
 Boats, Jet: VM348.5  
 Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473  
 Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54  
 Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+  
 Boats, Submarine: V857+  
     Construction: VM365+  
 Boats, Toy: VM359  
 Boatswains: VG950+  
 Boatswains' mates: VG950+  
 Boatyards: VM321.5+  
 Boilers, Marine: VM741+  
 Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750  
 Bombers: UG1242.B6  
 Bombing  
     Air warfare: UG700+  
 Bombs  
     Air forces: UG1280+  
     Aircraft projectiles: UF767  
 Bombsights: UG1272.B65  
 Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831  
 Border patrols: UA12.83  
 Border troops: UA12.83  
 Boston Light (Mass.): VK1025.B6  
 Bottlenose dolphins  
     Military service: UH100.5.B67  
 Bounties, Military: UB370+  
 Bounties, Naval: VB280+  
 Bows  
     Military science: U877+  
 Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544

Boys  
     Military administration: UB418.C45  
 Boys' units  
     Military education  
         Great Britain: U549.2+  
 Breda machine guns: UF620.B56  
 Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7  
 Bren machine guns: UF620.B57  
 Brevets  
     Air forces: UG976+  
     Marines: VE495+  
     Military administration: UB430+  
     Naval administration: VB330+  
 Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+  
 Bridge troops  
     Military engineering: UG510+  
 Bridges  
     Military engineering: UG335  
 Broadsword exercises  
     Military science: U870  
 Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8  
 Browning machine guns: UF620.B6  
 Budgets, Cost of: UA17  
 Bugeyes: VM311.B8  
 Building appliances  
     Marine engineering: VM901+  
 Building, Military: UG460  
 Buildings  
     Military: UH470+  
 Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7  
 Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469  
 Bulletproof clothing: UF910  
 Bulletproof materials: UF910  
 Bullets  
     Naval ordnance: VF500  
     Ordnance: UF770  
 Bunkering facilities  
     Docks: VK361+  
 Bunkers  
     Military engineering: UG405.15  
 Buoyance of ships: VM157  
 Buoys and buoyage  
     Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475  
     Lighthouse service: VK1000+  
 Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596  
 Buttons  
     Military maintenance: UC487, UC487.5

## C

Cable ships: VM466.C3  
 Cables  
     Marine engineering: VM791  
     Naval maintenance: VC279.C3  
 Câiques  
     Construction: VM311.C24

## INDEX

- Caissons
  - Artillery: UF640+
- California ( Battleship): VA65.C3
- Camel batteries: UF420
- Camel troops: UE500
- Camelry: UE500
- Camels
  - Military transportation: UC350
- Camouflage
  - Airplanes: UG1240+
  - Military engineering: UG449
- Camouflage, Marine: V215
- Camp-making
  - Field engineering: UG365
- Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
- Camps
  - Military science: UC400+
- Camps of instruction
  - Military science: U290+
- Canals
  - Military engineering: UG350
  - Routes of travel: UA970+
- Canoes: VM353
- Canteens
  - Military equipment: UC529.C2
  - Military maintenance: UC750+
  - Naval maintenance: VC390+
- Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.): VK1025.C27
- Capstans: VM811
- Caravels: VM311.C27
- Carbines: UD390+
  - Marines: VE370
  - Naval personnel: VD370
- Cardboard boats: VM357
- Care
  - Marine machinery: VM763
  - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
- Cargo ships: VM391+
- Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
- Carthaginians
  - Naval science: V35
- Cartridges
  - Artillery: UF740+
  - Naval ordnance: VF470
- Carts
  - Artillery: UF380+
- Castrametation
  - Field engineering: UG365
- Catamarans: VM311.C3
- Catapults
  - Military science: U875
- Catboats: VM311.C33
- Cavalry: UE1+
  - British Army: UA654+
  - Military education
    - Great Britain: U512.C2
    - United States Army: UA30+
- Cavalry outposts: UE350
- Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
- Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
- Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
- Cavalry with artillery: UE158
- Cemeteries
  - Military administration: UB390+
  - Naval: VB300+
- Ceremonies
  - Military science: U350+
- CETME rifles: UD395.C48
- Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
- Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
- Chapel managers
  - Military: UH20+
- Chaplains
  - Air forces: UG1000+
  - Military: UH20+
  - Navy: VG20+
- Chaplain's assistants
  - Air forces: UG1000+
  - Military: UH20+
  - Navy: VG20+
- Charts, Preservation of
  - Military geography: UA997
- Charts, Use of
  - Navigation: VK587
- Chemical carriers (Tank vessels): VM455.3
- Chemical industries
  - Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
- Chemical warfare
  - Military engineering: UG447+
  - Protection and decontamination in: V386
- Children
  - Military administration: UB418.C45
- Chinese junks: VM371
- Chronograph
  - Ballistics: UF830.C4
- Chronoscope
  - Ballistics: UF830.C4
- CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
- Ciphers: UB290
- City walls
  - Military engineering: UG405.2
- Civic actions
  - Military: UH720+
- Civil defense
  - Armies: UA926+
- Civil department
  - Naval administration: VB170+
- Civil employees
  - Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
  - Naval administration: VB180+
- Civil employment
  - Naval administration: VB277
- Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
- Civilian-based defense: UA10.7

## INDEX

- Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
- Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
- Claims
  - Naval supplies: VC267.A+
- Classification of personnel
  - Military administration: UB337
- Cleaning
  - Ships: VM961
- Clepsydra
  - Ballistics: UF830.C5
- Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
- Clothing
  - Military maintenance: UC460+
  - Naval maintenance: VC280+
- Clothing cases: UC529.C4
- Clubs, Navy: V66+
- Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
- Coaling facilities
  - Docks: VK361+
- Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
  - United States: VA73+
- Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.: U420
- Coast defense: V200
- Coast defenses
  - Military engineering: UG448
- Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+
- Coast guard vessels: VM397
- Coast guns
  - Artillery: UF563.A7
- Coastal vessels: VM425
- Cockroaches
  - Extermination on ships: VM483
- Codes (Signaling)
  - Navigation: VK391
- Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
- Cold storage on ships: VM485
- Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
- Colliers
  - Naval architecture: VM401
  - U.S. Navy: VA79
- Collisions and their prevention at sea: VK371+
- Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
  - German Army: UA719
  - Greek Army: UA729
  - Italian Army: UA749
  - Netherlands Army: UA739
  - Norwegian Army: UA759
  - Portuguese Army: UA769
  - Soviet Union Army: UA779
  - Spanish Army: UA789
  - Swedish Army: UA799
  - Swiss Army: UA809
  - Turkish Army: UA819
- Color guards
  - Military science: U360+
- Colors
  - Military maintenance: UC590+
- Colors
  - Military science: U360+
- Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
- Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
- Combat ships, Littoral: V883
- Combat, Submarine on submarine: V214.5
- Combat survival
  - Military science: U225
- Combined operations
  - Military science: U260
- Command of ships: VB200+
  - Merchant marine: VK205
- Command of troops
  - Military administration: UB210
- Command systems
  - Military administration: UB212
  - Naval administration: VB212
- Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
- Commanders
  - Military administration: UB200
  - Naval: VB190
- Commando tactics
  - Military science: U262
- Commissary equipment
  - Naval maintenance: VC398
- Communications
  - Naval administration: VB255
- Community organizations
  - Military: UH900+
- Company administration: UB150+
- Compass
  - Nautical instrument: VK577
- Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
- Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
- Compulsory military service
  - United States: UB343
- Compulsory service
  - Military administration: UB340+
- Computer war games: U310.2
- Concrete boats: VM323
- Concrete ships: VM148
- Confederate States Army: UA580+
- Confederate States Navy: VA393+
- Confederate States of America
  - Naval education: V438
- Conscientious objectors: UB341+
- Conscription
  - Military administration: UB340+
  - United States: UB343
- Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
- Construction
  - War vessels: V795+
- Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
- Construction Division
  - U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
- Container ships: VM393.C65

## INDEX

- Contracts
  - Air forces: UG1120+
  - Military supplies and stores: UC267
  - Naval architecture: VM295+
  - Naval supplies: VC267.A+
- Control systems
  - Military administration: UB212
  - Naval administration: VB212
- Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
- Convoy operations
  - Military science: U167.5.C66
- Convoys
  - Military science: U167.5.C66
- Convoys, Naval: V182
- Cooking
  - Military: UC720+
- Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
- Cooking, Naval: VC370+
- Coolies
  - Military transportation: UC349
- Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
- Corporal punishment
  - Military administration: UB810+
  - Naval administration: VB910
- Correspondence
  - Military administration: UB160+
  - Naval administration: VB255
- Correspondence in the field
  - Military administration: UB280+
- Corrosion of ships: VM951
- Cost
  - Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
  - Navies: VA20+
- Counter-guerrilla warfare
  - Military science: U241
- Counterinsurgency
  - Military science: U241
- Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
- Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
- Critical path analysis
  - Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
- Crossbows
  - Military science: U878
- Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
- Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
- Cryptography: UB290
- Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
- Curiosities, Military: U790
- Curiosities, Naval: V745
- Current and tide tables: VK600+
- Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
- Cyberspace operations
  - Military science: U167.5.C92
- Cyclists
  - Military: UH30+
- Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9
- D
- Daggers
  - Military science: U850+
- Damage control (War vessels): V810
- Dams
  - Military engineering: UG350
- Data processing
  - Naval sciences: V398
- Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
- Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
- Dead, Treatment of
  - Military: UH570
- Debarkation
  - Military science: U200
- Deception
  - Military science: U167.5.D37
- Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+
- Decontamination
  - in atomic warfare: V386
  - in biological warfare: V386
  - in chemical warfare: V386
- Decoration
  - Passenger ships: VM382
- Decorations
  - Air forces: UG976+
  - Military administration: UB430+
- Deep-water diving
  - Marine engineering: VM975+
- Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
- Defense information, Security measures for
  - Military administration: UB246+
- Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7
- Defense, Social: UA10.7
- Degaussing of ships: VM479
- Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4
- Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
- Demobilization
  - Armies: UA917.A2+
  - Naval administration: VB277
- Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+
- Demolitions
  - Field engineering: UG370
- Dental service
  - Military: UH430+
  - Naval: VG280+
- Depression range finder
  - Artillery: UF850.D4
- Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509
- Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
- Desert warfare
  - Military science: U167.5.D4
- Desertion
  - Military crimes: UB788
  - Naval crimes: VB870+
- Designs
  - Naval architecture: VM297

## INDEX

Destroyers: V825+  
 Details  
   Marine engines and boilers: VM769  
 Deterrence  
   Military strategy: U162.6  
 Deviations  
   Artillery: UF810  
   Gunnery: VF540  
 Dhows, Arab: VM371  
 Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5  
 Diesel engines  
   Ships: VM770  
 Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+  
 Directed-energy weapons  
   Military engineering: UG486.5  
 Disability benefits  
   Naval administration: VB280+  
 Disabled veterans  
   Rehabilitation: UB360+  
 Disappearing gun carriages: UF650  
 Disarmament inspection: UA12.5  
 Disc signaling  
   Military engineering: UG582.D6  
 Discharge  
   Military administration: UB320+  
   Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+  
 Discipline  
   Merchant marine: VK231  
 Disinfectants  
   Ships: VM483  
 Disinfection  
   Ships: VM483  
 Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+  
 Dispatch carriers  
   Military: UH70  
 Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+  
 Displacement of ships: VM157  
 Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579  
 Distance finders (Navigation): VK579  
 Distance tables (Navigation): VK579  
 Distances  
   Armies: UA950+  
   Navigation: VK799  
 Distillation  
   Sea water on ships: VM505  
 Distribution  
   Armies: UA10+  
   Navies: VA10+  
   United States Army: UA26.A2+  
   Water supply on ships: VM503+  
 Dive bombers: UG1242.A28  
 Diving  
   Marine engineering: VM975+  
 Diving bell, Diving in  
   Marine engineering: VM987  
 Dock facilities  
   Navigation: VK361+

Docks, Naval: V220+  
   United States: VA67+  
 Dockyard schools, Naval  
   Great Britain: V525.A1+  
 Dogfighting  
   Fighter plane combat: UG700+  
 Dogs  
   Military communications: UH100  
   Military transportation: UC355  
 Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6  
 Donkey engines (Ships): VM767  
 Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3  
 Draft, Military  
   United States: UB343  
 Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+  
 Drawings  
   Naval architecture: VM297  
 Dreyse machine guns: UF620.D7  
 Drill books  
   Naval ordnance: VF160+  
 Drill grounds  
   Military science: U290+  
 Drill manuals  
   Military science: U169  
 Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies  
   Military science: U900  
 Drill regulations  
   Air Forces: UG670+  
   Artillery: UF157+  
   Cavalry: UE157+  
   Infantry: UD157+  
   Marines: VE160+  
   Military: UH480+  
   Naval personnel: VD160+  
 Drone aircraft  
   Air warfare: UG1242.D7  
 Dry rot (Ships): VM149

## E

Economics  
   Military education  
     Great Britain: U512.E3  
 Education  
   Air forces: UG637+  
 Education for veterans: UB356+  
 Education, Naval: V400+  
 Education, Nonnaval: V697+  
 Effects-based operations  
   Military science: U167.5.E35  
 Egyptians  
   Naval science: V33  
 Electric boats: VM345+  
 Electric equipment  
   Marine electronics: VM480+  
   Small craft: VM325



## INDEX

Electric industries  
  Defense measures: UA929.95.E4  
Electric installations of air forces: UG1420+  
Electric lighting  
  Military engineering: UG614+  
  Ships: VM493  
Electric motors: VM347  
Electric power  
  Navy yards and stations: VC418  
  Ships: VM479  
Electric ship propulsion: VM773  
Electricians  
  Military engineering: UG560+  
Electricity  
  Military use: UG480  
  Use on ships: VM471+  
Electronic beacons  
  Lists: VK1150+  
Electronic data processing  
  Military intelligence: UB255+  
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5  
Electronic data processing departments  
  Defense measures: UA929.95.E43  
Electronic equipment  
  Marine electronics: VM480+  
  Small craft: VM325  
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43  
Electronics  
  Military aeronautics: UG1420+  
  Military use: UG485  
Electronics in navigation: VK560+  
Electrooptics  
  Military use: UG488  
Elephant batteries: UF430  
Elephants  
  Military service: UH100.5.E44  
  Military transportation: UC350  
Employees, Civil  
  Naval administration: VB180+  
Employment  
  Retired military personnel: UB440+  
Employment, Civil  
  Naval administration: VB277  
Employment for veterans: UB356+  
Encampments  
  Military science: U180+  
Energy expenditure  
  Military physiological research: UH627  
Engineer schools, Naval  
  Great Britain: V525.A1+  
Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+  
Engineering, Marine: VM1+  
Engineering, Military  
  Military education  
    Great Britain: U512.E5  
Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N., Instructions for: VM880+  
Engines, Auxiliary  
  Marine engineering: VM765  
Engines, Marine: VM731+  
Enlisted personnel  
  Naval administration: VB260+  
  Naval personnel: VD7+  
Enlistment  
  Air forces: UG880+  
  Military administration: UB320+  
  Naval personnel: VB260+  
Envelopment  
  Military science: U167.5.E57  
Environmental warfare  
  Military science: U167.5.E58  
Equipage  
  Military maintenance: UC540+  
Equipment  
  Air forces: UG1100+  
  Personnel: UG1170+  
  Artillery: UF360+  
  Cavalry: UE440+  
  Horses: UC630+  
  Infantry: UD370+  
  Marines: VE350+  
  Military: UH470+  
  Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+  
  Naval artillery: VF320+  
  Naval maintenance: VC270+  
  Naval personnel: VD350+  
  Sabotage: UB274  
Equitation  
  Cavalry: UE470+  
Escape and evasion techniques  
  Military science: U225  
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8  
Espionage  
  Naval intelligence: VB250  
Estimates  
  Armies: UA17  
  Shipbuilding: VM291  
Ethics  
  Military science: U22  
European Defense Community: UA646.3+  
Evasion of service  
  Military crimes: UB789  
Examinations  
  Civilian personnel departments: UB197  
  Military education  
    Great Britain: U513  
Exemption  
  Military administration: UB340+  
Exercises, Shooting  
  Naval personnel: VD330+  
Expenditures, Naval: VA20+  
Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3  
Explosions  
  Artillery: UF870

## INDEX

- Exterior ballistics
  - Artillery: UF825
- Extermination (Ships)
  - Ants: VM483
  - Cockroaches: VM483
  - Rats: VM483
- F
- FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
- Fall River Line (Steamship line): VM385.F3
- Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
- Farriery
  - Military transportation: UC630+
- Fencing
  - Military science: U860+
- Ferries
  - Naval architecture: VM421
- Ferryboats
  - Naval architecture: VM421
- Ferrying
  - Field engineering: UG385
- Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5
- Field artillery: UF400+
- Field bunks
  - Military maintenance: UC550+
- Field engineering: UG360
  - Military engineering: UG360+
- Field forges
  - Military maintenance: UC650+
- Field fortification
  - Military engineering: UG403
- Field kits
  - Military maintenance: UC540+
- Field ovens
  - Military maintenance: UC730+
- Field service
  - Armor: UE370+
  - Artillery: UF350+
  - Cavalry: UE370+
  - Infantry: UD440+
  - Military science: U170+
  - Naval tactics: V175
- Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
- Figureheads
  - Ships: VM308
- Filing systems
  - Military administration: UB160+
- Finance
  - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
- Fins
  - Marine engineering: VM562
- Fire alarms
  - Ships: VM479
- Fire boats: VK1258
- Fire control
  - Artillery: UF848+
- Fire control
  - Naval ordnance: VF520+
- Fire drills
  - Marines: VE160+
  - Naval ordnance: VF160+
  - Naval personnel: VD160+
- Fire prevention
  - At sea: VK1258
  - Military barracks: UC425
- Fire sprinklers
  - Ships: VK1258
- Fires
  - Military barracks: UC425
- Fires at sea: VK1250+
- Fireships (War vessels): V827+
- Firing
  - Infantry: UD330+
- Firing devices
  - Artillery: UF780
- Firing instructions
  - Armor: UE400+
  - Artillery: UF670+
  - Cavalry: UE400+
  - Naval ordnance: VF450+
- Firing tests
  - Naval ordnance: VF540
- First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
- Fishing boats: VM431
- Fitch, John: VM140.F5
- Flags
  - Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
  - Military maintenance: UC590+
  - Naval and marine: V300+
- Flame
  - Chemical warfare: UG447+
- Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
- Fleet train: V865
- Fleets, Administration of: VB160
- Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
- Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
- Flight training
  - Air forces: UG637+
- Flippers
  - Marine engineering: VM562
- Floating batteries: V890
- Flogging
  - Military administration: UB810+
  - Naval administration: VB910
- Fog bells
  - Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
- Fog signals: VK383
- Foghorns: VK1000+
- Foils, Oscillating
  - Marine engineering: VM562
- Folding boats: VM357

## INDEX

Food industry  
 Defense measures: UA929.95.F6  
 Food supply  
 Shipwrecks: VK1259  
 Footwear  
 Military maintenance: UC490+  
 Naval equipment: VC310  
 Forage  
 Horses: UC660+  
 Force of powder  
 Artillery: UF870  
 Fore and afters: VM311.F7  
 Foreign military bases: UA15.5  
 Forest fighting  
 Military science: U167.5.F6  
 Fortification  
 Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+  
 Fortress artillery: UF480+  
 Foul-weather gear  
 Naval clothing: VC307  
 Fouling of ships: VM951  
 Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7  
 Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7  
 Freeboard (Navigation): VK237  
 Frigates (War vessels): V826+  
 Fuel  
 Handling on ships: VK236  
 Marine engines: VM779  
 Military barracks: UC420  
 Naval vessels: VC276.A1+  
 Stations: VK367  
 Fuel cells  
 Submarine equipment: VM367.F83  
 Fuel supplies  
 Naval vessels: VC276.A1+  
 Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618  
 Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9  
 Fumigation  
 Ships: VM483  
 Funnel marks: VK393  
 Furloughs  
 Air forces: UG970+  
 Military administration: UB420+  
 Furnishing  
 Passenger ships: VM382

## G

G.A.R. tactics  
 Artillery: UF161.5  
 Cavalry: UE161.5  
 Infantry: UD161.5  
 Military engineering: UG161.5  
 Gabares: VM311.G3  
 Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33  
 Galleys  
 Naval maintenance: VC398

Garand rifle: UD395.G4  
 Gardner guns: VF410.G2  
 Gardner machine gun: UF620.G2  
 Garrison artillery: UF480+  
 Garrison service  
 Military science: U370+  
 Gas  
 Chemical warfare: UG447+  
 Gas engines  
 Ships: VM770  
 Gas industry  
 Defense measures: UA929.95.G3  
 Gas masks (Military use)  
 Chemical warfare: UG447.6  
 Gasoline engines  
 Ships: VM770  
 Gatling guns: VF410.G3  
 Gatling machine guns: UF620.G3  
 Gays  
 Military administration: UB418.G38  
 Naval administration: VB324.G38  
 Gearing  
 Ship propulsion: VM759  
 Gendarmes  
 Military administration: UB820+  
 Generals  
 Military administration: UB200  
 Geology, Military: UG465+  
 Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+  
 Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544  
 Gloves  
 Military maintenance: UC490+  
 Goldsborough, L.M.: VB314.G7  
 Goriunov machine guns: UF620.G6  
 Government aid  
 Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5  
 Grades  
 Naval officers: VB310+  
 Grain trade  
 Defense measures: UA929.95.G7  
 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7  
 Great Britain. Ordnance College, Woolwich: U535.A1+  
 Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich:  
 U518.A1+  
 Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: U520.A1+  
 Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+  
 Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+  
 Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness:  
 U533.A1+  
 Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham:  
 U540.A1+  
 Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+  
 Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+  
 Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571  
 Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7  
 Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): V434.G7

## INDEX

- Greeks
  - Naval science: V37
- Green Berets: UA34.S64
- Grenade launchers: UF765
- Grenades: UF765
- Ground effect machines
  - For use over water: VM363
- Gruson's system for land defense
  - Military engineering: UG409.G8
- Guard duty
  - Military science: U190+
- Guards troops: UA12.8
- Guerrilla warfare
  - Military science: U240
- Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
- Guides
  - Infantry: UD310+
- Gun carriages: UF640+
- Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
- Gunflints
  - Military science: U888
- Gunnery
  - Artillery: UF800+
  - Naval ordnance: VF520+
- Guns
  - Military science: U880+
- Gunships
  - Airplanes: UG1242.G85
- Gyro compass
  - Nautical instrument: VK577
- Gyroscopic instruments
  - Ballistics: UF830.G9
  - Navigation: VK584.G8
- H
- Hammocks (Ships): VM511
- Hampton Roads Naval Training Station (Va.): V434.H2
- Hand signaling
  - Military engineering: UG582.H2
- Hand-to-hand fighting
  - Military science: U167.5.H3
- Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
- Handbooks, Officers'
  - Naval science: V130+
- Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
- Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
- Handling and loading cargo: VK235
- Harbors
  - Military engineering: UG350
  - Navigation: VK321+
- Harness
  - Artillery: UF360+
  - Military transportation: UC290+
- Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
- Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
- Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
- Headgear
  - Military maintenance: UC500+
  - Naval clothing: VC320
- Headquarters
  - Military administration: UB230+
  - Naval administration: VB210
- Health, Protection of
  - Military: UH630
- Hearing tests: VK382
- Heating
  - Ships: VM481+
- Helicopters
  - Air forces: UG1230+
- Heligraph
  - Military engineering: UG582.H4
- Helmsmanship: VK543
- Hemp
  - Naval equipment: VC279.H45
- Henry rifle: UD395.H46
- Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
- Highways
  - Routes of travel: UA960+
- Hispanic Americans
  - Military administration: UB418.H57
- Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
- Holsters: UC529.H64
- Homes, Naval: VB290+
- Honors
  - Military science: U350+
- Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
- Hooks
  - Ship fittings: VM851
  - Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
- Horse artillery: UF410
- Horse breeding
  - Military: UC620
- Horse cavalry: UE144+
  - Tactics: UE157+
- Horse Guards: UA656.H8
- Horses
  - Artillery: UF370
  - Cavalry: UE460+
  - Military transportation: UC600+
  - Transportation on ships: UC690+
- Horseshoeing
  - Military maintenance: UC640+
- Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
- Hospital service
  - Military: UH460+
  - Naval: VG410+
- Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
- Hospitals: UH470+
- Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
- House flags of navigation companies: VK393
- House furnishings
  - Military barracks: UC415
- Houseboats: VM335

## INDEX

- Housing
    - Navy yards and stations: VC420+
  - Howitzer artillery: UF470+
  - Human engineering
    - Military science: U393.5
  - Hydraulic engineering
    - Military engineering: UG350
  - Hydrofoil boats: VM362
  - Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
  - Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
  - Hydrographic notices: VK798
  - Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
  - Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
  - Hydrology, Military: UG468
  - Hygiene, Military: UH600+
  - Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
  - Hygiene, Tropical
    - Military: UH611
- I
- ICBMs: UG1312.I2
  - Ice excavation
    - Military engineering: UG343
  - Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
  - Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
  - Ice tunnels
    - Military engineering: UG343
  - Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
  - Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
  - Icebreaking vessels: VM451
  - Identification methods
    - Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
  - Imaginary battles
    - Military science: U313
    - Naval science: V253
  - Imaginary wars
    - Military science: U313
    - Naval science: V253
  - Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
  - Incendiary weapons
    - Chemical warfare: UG447.65
  - Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
  - Indian fighting
    - Military science: U240
  - Industrial defense: UA929.5+
  - Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
  - Industrial security measures
    - Military administration: UB249.A2+
  - Inertial navigation: VK571.5
  - Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
  - Infantry: UD1+
    - Military education
      - Great Britain: U512.I5
      - United States Army: UA28+
  - Inflatable boats: VM360
  - Information display systems
    - Military use: UG489
  - Information services
    - Military: UH800+
    - Naval: VG2020+
  - Infrared rays
    - Military aeronautics: UG1430+
    - Military use: UG487
  - Inland waterway vessels: VM396
  - Insignia
    - Air forces: UG1180+
    - Military maintenance: UC530+
    - Naval clothing: VC345
  - Inspection
    - Disarmament: UA12.5
    - Marine boilers: VM749
    - Military administration: UB240+
    - Naval administration: VB220+
    - Naval supplies: VC260+
  - Inspectors
    - Military administration: UB240+
    - Naval administration: VB220+
  - Installation
    - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
    - War vessels armament: V960
  - Instrumentation
    - Airplanes: UG1240+
  - Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
  - Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
  - Insulation of ships: VM481.5
  - Intelligence
    - Military administration: UB250+
    - Naval administration: VB230+
  - Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
  - Interior administration: UB150+
    - Naval administration: VB160
  - Interior ballistics
    - Artillery: UF823
  - International cooperation
    - Air forces: UG632
  - International ice observation (Navigation): VK1299
  - International relations
    - Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
  - Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
  - Intrenching tools
    - Field engineering: UG380
  - Iron and steel industry
    - Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
  - Iron and steel ships: VM146
  - Iron for land defenses
    - Military engineering: UG408+
  - Irregular warfare
    - Military science: U167.5.I8
  - Island warfare
    - Military science: U167.5.I85

## INDEX

### J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat): VM461.5.J43  
 Jet boats: VM348.5  
 Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5  
 Job analysis: VB259  
 Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7  
 Joint operations  
   Military science: U260  
 Jungle warfare  
   Military science: U167.5.J8  
 Junior R.O.T.C.  
   United States: U428.6  
 Junks, Chinese: VM371

### K

Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3  
 Kitchen utensils  
   Naval maintenance: VC398  
 Kites  
   Air forces: UG1370+  
 Kliyübātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5  
 Knapsacks: UC529.K6  
 Knots, Sailors': VM533  
 Krabben: VM461.5.K73  
 Krag rifle: UD395.K9  
 Kriegsspiel  
   Military science: U310+  
 Krupp armor plate (War vessels): V907.K7

### L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851  
 Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3  
 Lake vessels: VM460  
 Lances  
   Military science: U872  
 Land mines  
   Military engineering: UG490  
 Landing maneuvers  
   Military science: U200  
 Landing operations (Naval tactics): V175  
 Language  
   Military education  
     Great Britain: U512.L2  
 Lasers  
   Military use: UG486  
   Navigation: VK584.L37  
 Latitude  
   Navigation: VK565  
 Latrines  
   Military barracks: UC430  
 Launches: VM340+  
   Engines: VM771+  
 Launching  
   Ships: VM149

Laundering  
   Military barracks: UC440  
 Laundries  
   Military barracks: UC440  
   Naval maintenance: VC430  
 Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4  
 Laying out  
   Naval architecture: VM297.5  
 Le Boulengé télémètre  
   Artillery: UF850.L4  
 Leadership  
   Military administration: UB210  
 Leadership, Naval: VB200+  
 Least time ship routing: VK570  
 Leave  
   Air forces: UG970+  
 Leaves of absence  
   Naval officers: VB310+  
 Leggings  
   Military maintenance: UC490+  
   Naval equipment: VC310  
 Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3  
 Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5  
 Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4  
 Life and property, Saving of, at sea: VK1300+  
 Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477  
 Lifeboats: VK1473  
 Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+  
 Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+  
 Lifesaving stations (Navigation): VK1460+  
 Light  
   Military barracks: UC420  
 Light signals (Navigation): VK387  
   Collision prevention: VK373  
 Lighthouse service: VK1000+  
 Lighthouses: VK1000+  
 Lighting  
   Ships: VM491+  
 Lightning conductors  
   Ships: VK1258  
 Lightning war  
   Military science: U167.5.L5  
 Lights (Ships): VM815  
 Lightships: VK1000+  
 Limbers  
   Artillery: UF640+  
 Limited war: UA11.5  
 Line of balance technique  
   Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.L5  
 Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.L55  
 Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels): VM456  
 Liquor problem  
   Military: UH630  
 Lithographers, Naval: VG635+  
 Littoral combat ships: V883  
 Living accommodations  
   Merchant marine: VK224

## INDEX

Load lines (Navigation): VK237  
Loans  
    Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5  
Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5  
Logbooks  
    Navigation: VK211  
Logistics  
    Military science: U168  
Logistics, Naval: V179  
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581  
Longbows  
    Military science: U879  
Longitude  
    Navigation: VK565  
Longitude and time at sea: VK567  
Looting  
    Military crimes: UB789  
Loran tables: VK561.A1+  
Lubrication  
    Marine machinery: VM763  
Luggage: UC529.L8  
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

## M

M-4 carbine: UD395.M26  
M1 carbine: UD395.M17  
M14 rifle: UD395.M19  
M16 rifle: UD395.M2  
M24 sniper weapon system: UD395.M24  
M240 machine gun: UF620.M22  
Maces  
    Military science: U871  
Machine-gun warfare  
    Military science: U167.5.M3  
Machine guns: UF620.A2+  
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+  
Machinery industry  
    Defense measures: UA929.95.M3  
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+  
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+  
Machinists, Naval: VG800+  
Magazines  
    Artillery: UF540+  
Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+  
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2  
Maintenance and repair  
    Marine boilers: VM749  
    Navy yards and stations: VC417  
    Small craft: VM322  
Maintenance, Military: UC10+  
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+  
Management methods  
    Naval supplies and stores: VC266+  
Management of works  
    Shipbuilding industry: VM299

Maneuver grounds  
    Military science: U290+  
Maneuvering boards  
    Nautical instruments: VK584.M34  
Maneuvers  
    Artillery: UF157+  
    Cavalry: UE157+  
    Infantry: UD157+  
    Marines: VE157  
    Military engineering: UG325.A+  
    Military science: U250+  
    Naval: V245  
Manners and customs, Naval: V720+  
Manning of vessels: VK221  
Manual of arms  
    Infantry: UD320+  
    Marines: VE320  
    Naval personnel: VD320  
Manufacture  
    Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+  
    Ordnance and small arms: UF530+  
Map maneuvers  
    Military science: U312  
Marching  
    Infantry: UD310+  
Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27  
Marinas: VK369+  
Marindin range finder: UF850.M2  
Marine accidents: VK199  
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+  
Marine boilers: VM741+  
Marine camouflage: V215  
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+  
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+  
Marine engineering: VM1+  
Marine engines: VM731+  
Marine hydrography: VK588+  
Marine machinery industry: VM729+  
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+  
Marine railways: VM925  
Marine standards  
    Naval architecture: VM293  
Marine terminals: VK358  
Marine turbines: VM740  
Mariners, Notices to: VK798  
Marines: VE7+  
Marksmanship training  
    Marines: VE330+  
    Naval personnel: VD330+  
Marshals  
    Military administration: UB200  
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3  
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793  
Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205  
Masts and spars: VM531+  
Materials  
    War vessels: V805+

## INDEX

- Mathematical models
  - Military sociology: U21.7
- Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
- Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
- Maxim guns: VF410.M4
- Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
- McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
- Measurement
  - Ships: VM155
- Mechanical engineering
  - Military applications: UG450
- Mechanical transportation
  - Military maintenance: UC340+
- Mechanization
  - United States Army: UA24+
- Mechanized cavalry: UE147
  - Tactics: UE159
  - United States Army: UA30+
- Medals
  - Air forces: UG976+
  - Military administration: UB430+
- Medals of honor
  - Marines: VE495+
  - Naval administration: VB330+
- Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
- Medical care
  - Retired military personnel: UB448+
- Medical care for veterans
  - Military administration: UB368+
- Medical corps
  - Equipment: UH510+
- Medical examination
  - Military recruits: UB330+
  - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Medical service
  - Air forces: UG980+
  - Military: UH201+, UH400+
  - Naval: VG100+
- Medical supplies
  - Military: UH440+
  - Naval: VG290+
- Mekometer: UF850.M5
- Mental examination
  - Military recruits: UB336
  - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Mental hygiene
  - Military: UH629+
- Mercenary troops: UB148
- Merchant marine: VK1+
- Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
- Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
- Messing
  - Military: UC720+
  - Naval: VC370+
- Metal ships: VM146+
- Meteorology, Military: UG467
- Methodology
  - Military sociology: U21.7
- Metrology, Military: UG455
- Mexican Americans
  - Military administration: UB418.M48
- MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
- Michigan City Lighthouse (Michigan City, Ind.): VK1025.M47
- Military abbreviations: U26
- Military administration: UB1+
- Military aeronautical research
  - Air forces: UG640+
- Military antiquities: U750+
- Military architecture: UG460
- Military astronautics: UG1500+
- Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
- Military biography
  - United States
    - Military science: U52+
- Military bounties: UB370+
- Military building: UG460
- Military communication
  - Armies: UA940+
- Military construction
  - United States: UC46+
- Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
- Military curiosities: U790
- Military customs: U750+
- Military discipline: UB790+
- Military draft
  - United States: UB343
- Military education: U400+
- Military engineering: UG1+
- Military education
  - Great Britain: U512.E5
- Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
- Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
- Military geology: UG465+
- Military geophysics: UG465.3+
- Military hydrology: UG468
- Military instruction in public schools: U435+
- Military interrogation
  - Intelligence: UB265
- Military life: U750+
- Military manners: U750+
- Military mapping: UG470+
- Military medical services: UH396
- Military meteorology: UG467
- Military metrology: UG455
- Military miniatures
  - Military science: U311
- Military missions: UA16
- Military models
  - Military science: U311
- Military occupational specialists
  - Military administration: UB337
- Military oceanography: V396+



## INDEX

Military pensions: UB370+  
Military personnel and drugs: UH630  
Military personnel, Retired  
    Military administration: UB440+  
Military photography: UG476  
Military planning: U150+  
Military police  
    Military administration: UB820+  
    Naval administration: VB920+  
Military policy: UA11  
Military psychology: U22.3  
Military research: U390+  
Military reservations  
    Military administration: UB390+  
Military science: U1+  
Military seismology: UG465.5  
Military service as a profession: UB147  
Military service, Compulsory  
    United States: UB343  
Military sharpshooting  
    Infantry: UD330+  
Military signaling: UG570+  
Military situation  
    Armies: UA10+  
Military sketching: UG474  
Military social work: UH750+  
Military sociology: U21.5+  
Military sports: U327+  
Military statistics (Theory and method): UA19  
Military surveillance: UG475  
Military surveying: UG470+  
Military sword exercises: U865  
Military symbols: U26  
Military topography: UG470+  
Military training: U400+  
Military training in public schools  
    Great Britain: U549  
Military training in universities  
    Great Britain: U549  
Military unions: UH740+  
Militia  
    General organization: UA13  
    Handbooks for: U140+  
    Infantry: UD430  
    United States militia: UA42+  
Militia pay  
    United States: UC80+  
Militia quartermasters  
    United States: UC50+  
Militia subsistence departments  
    United States: UC61+  
Mine countermeasures  
    Military engineering: UG490  
Mine fields  
    Military engineering: UG490  
Minelaying: V856+  
Mineral industries  
    Defense measures: UA929.95.M5  
Mines, Submarine: V856+  
Minesweepers: V885  
Minesweeping: V856+  
Mining troops  
    Military engineering: UG550+  
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+  
Minor services  
    Navies: VG20+  
Minorities  
    Air forces: UG830+  
    Armed forces: UB416+  
    Navies: VB320+  
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5  
MIRVs: UG1312.M2  
Missiles  
    Air forces: UG1310+  
Missions, Military: UA16  
Missouri ( Battleship : BB-63): VA65.M59  
Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7  
Mobile Construction Battalions (United States. Navy):  
    VA66.C62  
Mobilization  
    Armies: UA910+  
    Navies: VA48+  
    United States: VA77  
Model soldiers, Use of  
    Military science: U310+  
Models  
    Boats: VM359  
    Marine engines: VM738  
    Motorboats and launches: VM342  
    Ships: VM298+  
    Steamboats: VM298+  
    Submarine boats: VM366  
    Yachts: VM332  
Monitors (War vessels): V860  
Morale  
    Military science: U22  
Morals, Protection of  
    Military: UH630  
Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8  
Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6  
Mortar batteries: UF470+  
Mortars  
    Artillery: UF563.A75  
Mortgage insurance  
    Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5  
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67  
Motion picture service  
    Military: UH820+  
Motor ships: VM315.A1+  
Motor transportation  
    Artillery: UF390  
    Military maintenance: UC340+  
    Naval: VC570+

## INDEX

Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+  
 Motorboats: VM340+  
   Engines: VM771+  
 Motorcycles  
   Military transportation: UC347  
 Motorized units  
   Military science: U167.5.M6  
 Mountain artillery: UF440+  
 Mountain troops: UD460+  
 Mountain warfare  
   Infantry: UD460+  
 Mounted infantry: UD450+  
 Mule breeding  
   Military: UC620  
 Mules  
   Military transportation: UC600+  
 Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3  
 Muskets: UD390+  
 Mustard gas  
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8  
 Muster rolls  
   Military administration: UB160+  
 Mutiny  
   Military crimes: UB787  
   Naval crimes: VB860+  
 Mutual security programs: UA12

## N

Nanostructured materials  
   Military use: UG489.5  
 National Guard: UA42+  
 National security: UA10.5  
 National Security Council: UA23.15  
 National War College (U.S.): U412  
 Native troops: UA14, UA679  
   German Army: UA719  
   Greek Army: UA729  
   Italian Army: UA749  
   Netherlands Army: UA739  
   Norwegian Army: UA759  
   Portuguese Army: UA769  
   Soviet Union Army: UA779  
   Spanish Army: UA789  
   Swedish Army: UA799  
   Swiss Army: UA809  
   Turkish Army: UA819  
 NATO: UA646.3+  
 Nautical astronomy: VK549+  
 Nautical instruments: VK573+  
 Nautical mile: VK559  
 Nautical tables: VK563  
 Naval administration: VB15+  
 Naval air service: VG90+  
 Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.: VG94.5.P4  
 Naval air warfare: VG90+  
 Naval apprentices: V435+

Naval architecture: VM1+  
   Principles: VM156+  
 Naval artificers: VG600+  
 Naval artillery equipment: VF320+  
 Naval automotive transportation: VC570+  
 Naval aviation: VG90+  
 Naval bands: VG30+  
 Naval bases: V220+  
   United States: VA67+  
 Naval blacksmiths: VG600+  
 Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+  
 Naval cemeteries: VB300+  
 Naval CIC personnel: VG820+  
 Naval clerical service: VG900+  
 Naval clothing: VC280+  
 Naval coaling stations: V240+  
 Naval command and control systems: VB212  
 Naval communication  
   Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+  
   Telegraph: VG70+  
   Telephone: VG80+  
 Naval convoys: V182  
 Naval cooking: VC370+  
 Naval crimes and misdemeanors: VB850+  
 Naval curiosities: V745  
 Naval dental service: VG280+  
 Naval discipline: VB840+  
 Naval dispensaries: VG270+  
 Naval docks: V220+  
   United States: VA67+  
 Naval draftsmen: VG920+  
 Naval education: V400+  
 Naval engineering aides: VG920+  
 Naval expenditures: VA20+  
 Naval gun carriages: VF430  
 Naval headquarters: VB210  
 Naval homes: VB290+  
 Naval hospital corps: VG310+  
 Naval hospital ships: VG450  
 Naval hospitals: VG410+  
 Naval hygiene: VG470+  
 Naval information services: VG2020+  
 Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+  
 Naval leadership: VB200+  
 Naval life: V720+  
 Naval lithographers: VG635+  
 Naval logistics: V179  
 Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+  
 Naval machinists: VG800+  
 Naval machinists' mates: VG800+  
 Naval magazines and arsenals: VF380+  
 Naval maintenance: VC10+  
 Naval maneuvers: V245  
 Naval medical and surgical handbooks: VG460+  
 Naval medical service: VG100+  
 Naval medical supplies: VG290+  
 Naval messing: VC370+

## INDEX

- Naval militia and reserves
  - Handbooks for: V140+
  - Organization: VA45+
  - United States: VA80+
- Naval motor transportation: VC570+
- Naval nurse corps: VG350+
  - Biography of nurses: VG226+
- Naval operations specialists: VG820+
- Naval ordnance: VF1+
- Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
- Naval ordnance tests: VF540
- Naval painters: VG600+
- Naval personnel: VD7+
- Naval photographers: VG1010+
- Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
- Naval ports: V220+
  - United States: VA67+
- Naval protective clothing: VC307
- Naval public relations: VG500+
- Naval rail transportation: VC580
- Naval rations: VC360+
- Naval reconnaissance: V190
- Naval recreation services: VG2020+
- Naval research: V390+
- Naval reservations: V220+
  - United States: VA67+
- Naval schools, Private
  - Great Britain: V530
  - United States: V430.A3+
- Naval science: V1+
- Naval security measures: V185
- Naval signaling: V280+
- Naval situations: VA10+
- Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
- Naval social work: VG2000+
- Naval Station Puget Sound (Seattle, Wash.): VA70.S43
- Naval stations: V230+
  - Administration of: VB160
  - Naval maintenance: VC412+
  - United States: VA69+
- Naval strategy: V160+
- Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
- Naval surgeons: VG260+
- Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
- Naval surveyors: VG920+
- Naval tactics: V167+
- Naval training stations
  - Great Britain: V522+
  - United States: V433+
- Naval transportation: VC530+
- Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
- Naval war correspondents: VG500+
- Naval war games: V250
- Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
- Naval weapons systems: VF346+
- Navies: VA10+
  - World: VA40+
- Navies and armies of the world: UA15
- Navies, Minor services of: VG20+
- Navigation: VK1+
  - Science of: VK549+
  - Steam navigation: VM595+
- Navigation companies
  - House flags of: VK393
- Navigators, Tables for: VK799
- Navy as a career: VB259
- Navy bands: VG30+
- Navy chaplains: VG20+
- Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
- Navy civil engineering: VG590+
- Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
- Navy nurses: VG350+
- Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
- Navy yards: V230+
  - Naval maintenance: VC412+
  - United States: VA69+
- Neopagans
  - Military administration: UB418.N46
- Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
- New Jersey (Battleship : BB-62): VA65.N5
- New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
- Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
- Night fighting: U167.5.N5
- Noise control design (Ships): VM494
- Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
- Noncommissioned officers
  - Air forces: UG820+
  - Military administration: UB407+
- Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
- Nonlethal weapons: U795
- Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
  - Military science: U900
- Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
- Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development: UH720+
- Nonnaval education: V697+
- Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
- Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
- Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
- Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
- Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
- Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
- Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
- North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
- Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
- Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
- Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
- Nuclear warfare
  - Naval science: V205
- Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
  - Biography of nurses: VG226+
- Nurses
  - Military: UH490+

## INDEX

Nursing  
Military: UH490+

### O

Oars: VM561  
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28  
Obstacles  
Field engineering: UG375  
Oceanographic research ships: VM453  
Oceanography, Military: V396+  
Odd craft: VM357  
Off-post recreation  
Military: UH900+  
Officers  
Air forces: UG790+  
Merchant marine: VK221  
Training: VK535+  
Military administration: UB410+  
Naval administration: VB310+  
Officers' clubs  
Military maintenance: UC740+  
Naval maintenance: VC380+  
Officers' handbooks  
Military science: U130+  
Naval science: V130+  
Officers' horses: UC610  
Officers' messes  
Military maintenance: UC740+  
Officers' Training Corps  
Great Britain: U549  
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35  
Oil  
Use in storms to calm waves: VK547  
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750  
Oil engines  
Ships: VM770  
Oil tankers  
Naval architecture: VM455+  
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6  
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4  
Operation  
Marine machinery: VM763  
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750  
Operational equipment  
Air forces: UG1200+  
Operational readiness  
Naval administration: VB215  
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+  
Optical equipment  
Artillery: UF849  
Optical instruments  
Artillery: UF849  
Optics  
Artillery: UF849  
Optimum ship routing: VK570

Optoelectronics  
Military use: UG488  
Orderlies  
Military: UH70  
Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330  
Orders, Preparation of  
Military administration: UB280+  
Naval administration: VB255  
Orders, Transmission of  
Naval science: V270  
Ordnance  
Air forces: UG1270+  
Naval: VF1+  
Ordnance accounts  
Artillery: UF550+  
Ordnance and arms  
Artillery: UF520+  
Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+  
Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+  
Ordnance instructions  
Naval ordnance: VF160+  
Ordnance material  
Artillery: UF560+  
Naval ordnance: VF390+  
Ordnance stores  
Artillery: UF550+  
Ordnance tests: UF890  
Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540  
Ore carriers  
Shipbuilding: VM457  
Organization  
Air forces: UG770+  
Armies: UA10+  
Naval militia and reserves: VA45+  
Navies: VA10+  
Organophosphorus compounds  
Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74  
Orphans  
Naval provision: VB340+  
Oscillating foils  
Marine engineering: VM562  
Oscillations  
Ships: VM161  
Outboard motorboats: VM348  
Outposts  
Military science: U190+  
Owen machine guns: UF620.O92

### P

Pack trains  
Transportation, Military: UC300+  
Packing of goods  
Naval transportation: VC537  
Transportation: UC277  
Paddle wheels: VM541  
Paddles: VM561

## INDEX

- Painters, Naval: VG600+
- Painting
  - Ships: VM961
- Panel signaling
  - Military engineering: UG582.P4
- Pansy (Lighthouse tender): VM737.U6P2
- Papal guards
  - Vatican City: UA749.5
- Parachute troops: UD480+
- Passenger ships: VM381+
- Passes
  - Military administration: UB280+
- Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy): VA63.P28
- Patrols
  - Military science: U220
- Patrols, Border: UA12.83
- Pay
  - Air forces: UG940+
  - Confederate States: UC87
  - United States: UC74.A1+
- Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
- Paymaster's Department
  - United States: UC70+
- Peacekeeping forces: U270
- Pembroke (British man-of-war): VA458.P4
- Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station: VG94.5.P4
- Pensions
  - Merchant marine: VK220
  - Naval administration: VB280+
- Pensions, Military: UB370+
- Percussion caps
  - Artillery: UF780
  - Naval ordnance: VF510
- Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
- Permanent fortification
  - Military engineering: UG405+
- Personnel
  - Air forces: UG1130+
- Personnel, Classification of
  - Military administration: UB337
- Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
- Personnel management
  - Air forces: UG770+
  - Naval administration: VB257+
- Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
- PERT (Management methods)
  - Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
- Petroleum industry
  - Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
- Petty officers
  - Naval administration: VB307+
- Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
- Phenylimido-phosgene
  - Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
- Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.): VA70.P5
- Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
- Phoenicians
  - Naval science: V35
- Photochronograph
  - Artillery: UF840
- Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval: VG1010+
- Photographic interpretation
  - Navies: VG1020
- Physical examination
  - Military recruits: UB330+
  - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Physical training
  - Navies: V260+
  - Soldiers: U320+
- Physicians
  - Military: UH400+
- Physiological research
  - Military hygiene: UH627
- Pigeons
  - Military communications: UH90
- Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
- Pilot boats: VM466.P54
- Pilot guides: VK798+
- Pilotage: VK1500+
- Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
- Pioneer troops
  - Military engineering: UG530+
- Pipe fitting
  - Ships: VM501
- Pistols
  - Infantry: UD410+
  - Marines: VE390
  - Naval personnel: VD390
- Placement
  - Military administration: UB320+
- Plants, Armor: V920+
- Plastic ships: VM148.5
- Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
- Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
- Plumbing
  - Ships: VM501
- Pneumatic equipment
  - Ships: VM496
- Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6
- Polar warfare
  - Military science: U167.5.P6
- Polearms
  - Military science: U872
- Police, Military
  - Military administration: UB820+
  - Naval administration: VB920+
- Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
  - Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
- Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio): VK1025.P665
- Port helm rule: VK372

## INDEX

- Portable gun shelters
  - Artillery: UF660
- Ports
  - Navigation: VK321+
- Ports, Naval: V220+
  - United States: VA67+
- Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
- Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8
- Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
- Position finders
  - Artillery: UF853
- Post administration: UB150+
- Post exchanges
  - Military maintenance: UC750+
- Postal service
  - Military: UH80+
- Postal service (Navies): VG60+
- Posts
  - United States Army: UA26.A2+
- Precision guided munitions
  - Weapons systems: UF510+
- Preparation of orders
  - Military administration: UB280+
  - Naval administration: VB255
- Preparedness
  - Naval administration: VB215
- Press
  - Air forces: UG1010+
  - Military: UH700+
  - Naval: VG500+
- Prevention of accidents
  - Sailors: VK240
- Primers
  - Artillery: UF780
- Priming
  - Naval ordnance: VF510
- Prison ships
  - Naval administration: VB890+
- Prisoners
  - Military administration: UB800+
  - Naval administration: VB890+
- Prisoners of war
  - Military administration: UB800+
- Prisons
  - Military administration: UB800+
  - Naval administration: VB890+
- Private military companies: UB149
- Private naval schools
  - Great Britain: V530
  - United States: V430.A3+
- Prize money
  - Naval administration: VB280+
- Problems
  - Military science: U312
- Procurement
  - Air forces: UG1120+
  - Military maintenance: UC260+
- Procurement
  - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Programmed instruction
  - Military education
    - Great Britain: U512.P7
- Projectiles
  - Artillery: UF750+
  - Naval ordnance: VF480+
- Projectiles, Arms for throwing
  - Military science: U873+
- Prolonged war
  - Military science: U243
- Promotion
  - Military administration: UB320+
  - Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
  - Naval officers: VB310+
- Promotions
  - Military officers: UB410+
- Propaganda: VB252+
  - Military administration: UB275+
- Propellers
  - Ships: VM753+
- Propulsion of ships
  - Marine engines: VM751+
  - Means of propulsion: VM521+
- Propulsion tests
  - Marine engines: VM761+
- Prostitution
  - Military: UH630
- Protection
  - in atomic warfare: V386
  - in biological warfare: V386
  - in chemical warfare: V386
- Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
- Prototype marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
- Provision for soldiers' dependents
  - Military administration: UB400+
- Provision for veterans
  - Military administration: UB356+
- Provisioning
  - Merchant marine: VK224
  - Naval maintenance: VC350+
- Psychiatry
  - Military: UH629+
- Psychological aspects
  - Air forces: UG632
  - Civil defense: UA926.5
- Psychological warfare: VB252+
  - Military administration: UB275+
- Psychology, Military: U22.3
- Public relations
  - Air forces: UG1010+
  - Military: UH700+
  - Naval: VG500+
- Public schools
  - Military instruction in: U435+

## INDEX

Public schools  
 Military training in  
   Great Britain: U549  
 Public utilities  
   Defense measures: UA929.95.P93  
 Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851  
 Pumps (Ships): VM821  
 Punishments  
   Naval administration: VB890+  
 Purification  
   Water supply  
     Naval maintenance: VC410

### Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments): VK583  
 Quarter drills  
   Marines: VE160+  
   Naval ordnance: VF160+  
   Naval personnel: VD160+  
 Quartermaster's Department  
   United States: UC30+  
 Quarters  
   Air forces: UG1140+  
   Marines: VE420+  
   Military science: UC400+  
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+  
 Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32  
 Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3  
 Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4

### R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5  
   Air forces: UG638.8  
 Rabelos: VM311.R32  
 Racons  
   Lists: VK1150+  
 Radar  
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+  
   Ships: VM480+  
   Signaling: VK397  
 Radar equipment  
   Naval ordnance: VF530  
 Radar, Military: UG612+  
 Radio  
   Ships: VM480+  
   Signaling: VK397  
 Radio, Military: UG611+  
 Radioactive waste disposal  
   Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777  
 Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+  
 Rafts: VM352  
 Raids  
   Military science: U167.5.R34  
 Rail transportation, Naval: VC580

Railroad troops  
   Military engineering: UG520+  
 Railroads  
   Defense measures: UA929.95.R3  
   Military engineering: UG345  
   Transportation, Military: UC310+  
 Railroads owned by the navy: VC580  
 Railway  
   Transportation for horses: UC680+  
 Railway artillery: UF490+  
 Railway gun cars  
   Artillery: UF655  
 Railway gun matériel  
   Artillery: UF563.A76  
 Railways, Marine: VM925  
 Range finders  
   Artillery: UF850.A2+  
 Range tables  
   Artillery: UF857  
 Rangers: UA34.R36  
 Ranges (Stoves)  
   Naval maintenance: VC398  
 Ranges, tables, etc.  
   Naval ordnance: VF550  
 Rank  
   Naval officers: VB310+  
 Rations  
   Military maintenance: UC710+  
   Naval maintenance: VC360+  
 Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482  
 Rats  
   Extermination on ships: VM483  
 Real estate service  
   United States: UC47  
 Rearguard action  
   Military science: U215  
 Recognition  
   Airplanes: UG1240+  
 Recoilless rifles  
   Artillery: UF656  
 Reconnaissance  
   Military science: U220  
   Naval science: V190  
 Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4  
 Records  
   Air forces: UG910+  
   Marines: VE480  
   Military administration: UB160+  
 Recreation  
   Air forces: UG990+  
 Recreation services  
   Military: UH800+  
   Naval: VG2020+  
 Recruiting  
   Air forces: UG880+  
   Military administration: UB320+

## INDEX

- Recruitment
  - Merchant marine: VK219
  - Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
- Recruits, Military
  - Medical examination: UB330+
  - Mental examination: UB336
  - Physical examination: UB330+
- Recruits, Naval: VB270+
- Red Cross
  - Military: UH535+
- Red Cross at sea: VG457
- Refrigerated ships: VM459
- Refrigeration
  - Ships: VM485
- Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
  - Naval maintenance: VC400
- Refrigerators
  - Military maintenance: UC760
- Refuse disposal
  - Navy yards: VC417.5
- Regiment administration: UB150+
- Regulations, Shooting
  - Naval personnel: VD330+
- Rehabilitation
  - Disabled veterans: UB360+
- Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
- Relief societies
  - Military: UH520+
- Religious program specialists
  - Navy: VG20+
- Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
- Remount service
  - Military transportation: UC600+
- Repair
  - Marine machinery: VM763
  - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
- Repair ships: VM466.R4
- Repairing appliances
  - Marine engineering: VM901+
- Repairing facilities
  - Docks: VK361+
- Repairing warships at sea: V865
- Replenishing warships at sea: V865
- Requisitions, Military: UC15
- Rescue boats: VM466.S4
- Research, Military: U390+
- Research, Naval: V390+
- Research vessels: VM452
- Reservations, Naval: V220+
  - United States: VA67+
- Reserve Officers' Training Corps
  - Air forces: UG638.8
  - United States: U428.5
- Reserves
  - Air forces: UG850+
  - Infantry: UD430
  - United States reserves: UA42+
- Resistance of ships: VM751+
- Resistance tests
  - Marine engines: VM761+
- Resistance to projectiles
  - Artillery: UF900
- Results of firing tests
  - Artillery: UF810
- Retired military personnel
  - Military administration: UB440+
- Retirement
  - Merchant marine: VK220
  - Military officers: UB410+
  - Naval officers: VB310+
- Retirement privileges
  - Military personnel: UB440+
- Returns
  - Military administration: UB160+
- Revenue-Cutter Service
  - Training: V437
- Revolvers
  - Infantry: UD410+
  - Marines: VE390
  - Naval personnel: VD390
- Revolving cupolas: VF440
  - Artillery: UF660
- Revolving turrets: V860
- Rewards
  - Air forces: UG976+
  - Marines: VE495+
  - Military administration: UB430+
  - Naval administration: VB330+
- Rifle ranges
  - Military science: U300+
- Rifles: UD390+
  - Marines: VE370
  - Naval personnel: VD370
- Rigging
  - Field engineering: UG390
  - Ships: VM531+
- Riot duty
  - Military science: U230
- River steamers: VM461+
- Rivers
  - Routes of travel: UA970+
- Riveting
  - Shipbuilding: VM147
- Roads
  - Military engineering: UG330
  - Routes of travel: UA960+
- Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
- Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
- Rockets
  - Air forces: UG1310+
  - Artillery: UF880
  - Lifesaving service: VK1479
- Roksandié range finder: UF850.R7
- Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64



## INDEX

- Rolling
    - Ships: VM161
  - Romans
    - Naval science: V39
  - Rope
    - Naval equipment: VC279.R6
  - Ross rifle: UD395.R6
  - Rotor ships: VM766
  - Rotors
    - Marine engineering: VM766
  - Rowboats: VM351+
  - Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
  - Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
  - Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
  - Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
  - Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
  - Rubber
    - Naval equipment: VC279.R8
  - Rule of port helm: VK372
  - Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
  - Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
  - Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
  - Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9
- S
- Sabers
    - Infantry: UD420+
  - Sabotage
    - Military administration: UB273+
  - Saddlery
    - Military: UC667
  - Safety anchorage
    - Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
  - Safety appliances
    - Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
  - Safety education
    - Armies: U380+
    - Navies: V380+
  - Safety measures
    - Armies: U380+
    - Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
    - Navies: V380+
    - Navigation: VK200
  - Sailboats, Small: VM351+
  - Sailing: VK543
  - Sailing directions: VK798+
  - Sailmaking: VM532
  - Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
  - Sailors' handbooks: V110+
  - Sailors' homes
    - Military administration: UB380+
  - Sailors' knots: VM533
  - Sailors' splices: VM533
  - Sails
    - Sailmaking: VM532
    - Ships: VM531+
  - Salutes
    - Military science: U350+
  - Salvage
    - Navigation: VK1491
  - Sanitary service
    - Military: UH201+
  - Sanitation
    - Naval sanitation: VG470+
    - Navy yards: VC417.5
    - Ships: VM481+
  - Sanitation, Military: UH600+
  - Sappers
    - Military engineering: UG510+
  - Saveiros
    - Construction: VM311.S38
  - Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
  - Science of navigation: VK549+
  - Score books (Shooting)
    - Marines: VE330+
  - Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
  - Scouting
    - Military science: U220
  - Scraping
    - Ships: VM961
  - Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
  - Sea lions
    - Military service: UH100.5.S43
  - Sea power, Theory of: V25
  - Sea scouting: VK544
  - Sea water
    - Distillation on ships: VM505
  - Seacoast artillery: UF450+
  - Seamanship: VK541+
  - Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
  - Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
  - Search and rescue operations
    - Military science: U167.5.S32
  - Search boats: VM466.S4
  - Searchlights
    - Ships: VM493
  - Security measures for defense information
    - Military administration: UB246+
  - Security measures for naval information
    - Naval administration: VB226+
  - Security measures, Naval: V185
    - Navigation: VK203
  - Seismology, Military: UG465.5
  - Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
  - Semaphores
    - Military engineering: UG582.S4
  - Service craft
    - U.S. Navy: VA79
  - Sewers
    - Military barracks: UC430
  - Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
  - Shafting
    - Ship propulsion: VM758

## INDEX

Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758  
 SHAPE: UA646.3+  
 Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.S4  
 Sharpies  
     Construction: VM311.S53  
 Sharps rifle: UD395.S3  
 Shells  
     Artillery: UF760  
     Naval ordnance: VF490  
 Ship chandlers: VM470.5  
 Ship decoration and ornament: VM308  
 Ship equipment: VM470  
 Ship exchanges: VC390+  
 Ship fittings: VM470  
 Ship joinery: VM467  
 Ship-loading apparatus: VM831  
 Ship models: VM298+  
     In bottles: VM298.3  
 Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in: VK562  
 Ship-raising pontoons: VM931  
 Ship records (Naval maintenance): VC500+  
 Ship rules: VK215  
 Ship supplies: VM470.5  
 Ship, Theory of the: VM156+  
 Shipboard laundries: VC430  
 Shipbuilding: VM1+  
 Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+  
 Shipment of goods  
     Naval transportation: VC537  
     Transportation: UC277  
 Ships  
     Structural arrangement: VM468+  
 Ships, Atomic: VM317  
 Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37  
 Ships, Cable: VM466.C3  
 Ships, Cargo: VM391+  
 Ships, Command of: VB200+  
 Ships, Concrete: VM148  
 Ships, Container: VM393.C65  
 Ships' figureheads: VM308  
 Ships, Illustrations of: VM307  
 Ships, Iron and steel: VM146  
 Ship's logbooks: VK211  
 Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8  
 Ships, Metal: VM146+  
 Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+  
 Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317  
 Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453  
 Ship's papers: VK211  
 Ships, Passenger: VM381+  
 Ships, Plastic: VM148.5  
 Ships, Refrigerated: VM459  
 Ships, Repair: VM466.R4  
 Ships, Rotor: VM766  
 Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7  
 Ships, Steel: VM146  
 Ships, Steerage of: VM565  
 Ships, Timber: VM466.L8  
 Ships, Viking  
     Naval architecture: VM17  
     Navigation: VK17  
 Ships, Wooden: VM142+  
 Shipwrecks: VK1250+  
 Shipyards: VM298.5+  
 Shoes  
     Military maintenance: UC490+  
     Naval equipment: VC310  
 Shooting  
     Marines: VE330+  
     Naval personnel: VD330+  
 Shop rates, costs, etc.  
     Shipbuilding: VM300  
 Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries): VC430  
 Shore facilities  
     Naval maintenance: VC412+  
 Shore installations (Ships): VM480+  
 Shore patrol  
     Naval administration: VB920+  
 Shore service  
     Marines: VE410  
     Naval ordnance: VF330+  
     Naval tactics: V175  
 Shotguns  
     Infantry: UD396  
 Shrapnel: UF760  
     Naval ordnance: VF490  
 Sick, Care of  
     Military: UH520+  
 Siege artillery: UF460+  
 Siege warfare  
     Military engineering: UG443+  
 Sight tests: VK382  
 Sights for firearms: UF854  
 Signal corps  
     Military engineering: UG570+  
 Signal troops  
     Military engineering: UG570+  
 Signals and signaling  
     Naval signaling: V280+  
     Navigation: VK381+  
     Collision prevention: VK373  
 Simonov carbine: UD395.S37  
 Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5  
 Skates  
     Military transportation: UC360  
 Ski troops: UD470+  
 Skiffs: VM355  
 Skirmishing  
     Military science: U210  
 Slaughterhouses  
     Military maintenance: UC770  
 Sled trains  
     Military transportation: UC290+  
 Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55

## INDEX

- Small arms
  - Air forces: UG1340+
  - Artillery: UF520+
  - Infantry: UD380+
  - Marines: VE360+
  - Naval personnel: VD360+
- Small arms inspection: UD382
- Small arms instruction
  - Naval tactics: V175
- Small boat anchorages: VK369+
- Small boat service
  - Naval personnel: VD400+
- Small craft: VM320+
- Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
- Small sailboats: VM351+
- Small wars
  - Military science: U240
- Smoke screens
  - Military engineering: UG447.7
- Smoke tactics
  - Military engineering: UG447.7
- Snider rifle: UD395.S5
- Sniper rifles: UD394
- Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
- Snowshoes
  - Military transportation: UC360
- Social defense: UA10.7
- Social welfare services
  - Military: UH750+
  - Naval: VG2000+
- Social work
  - Air forces: UG990+
  - Naval: VG2000+
- Soldiers' dependents
  - Military administration: UB400+
- Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
- Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
- Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
  - Air forces: UG632.4+
- Soldiers' homes
  - Military administration: UB380+
- Sonar equipment
  - Ships: VM480+
- Sound ranging instruments
  - Artillery: UF850.S6
- Sound signaling
  - Military engineering: UG582.S68
- Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
- Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
- Space surveillance: UG1500+
- Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
- Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
- SPARS: VA390.A+
- Spars and masts: VM531+
- Spears
  - Military science: U872
- Special Forces
  - Soviet Army: UA776.S64
  - United States Army: UA34.S64
- Specifications
  - Military maintenance: UC260+
  - Naval architecture: VM295+
  - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Speed trials
  - Vessels: VM880+
- Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
- Spies
  - Naval intelligence: VB250
- Splices, Sailors': VM533
- Sports, Military: U327+
- Sports, Naval: V267+
- Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
- Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
- Stability operations
  - Military science: U167.5.S68
- Stability tests
  - Marine engines: VM761+
- Stables
  - Military: UC670
- Staff journeys
  - Military science: U280+
- Staffs of armies
  - Military administration: UB220+
- Standards
  - Military maintenance: UC590+
  - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287
- State militia
  - United States: UA50+
- State troops
  - United States: UA50+
- Station drills
  - Marines: VE160+
  - Naval ordnance: VF160+
  - Naval personnel: VD160+
- Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
- Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
- Stations, Naval: V230+
  - United States: VA69+
- Statistical stability
  - Ships: VM159
- Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
- Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
- Steam lanes
  - Pilot guides: VK813
- Steam motorboats: VM343
- Steam navigation: VM595+
- Steamboat models: VM298+
- Steel for land defenses
  - Military engineering: UG408+
- Steel industry
  - Defense measures: UA929.95.I7

## INDEX

- Steel ships: VM146
- Steerage
  - Ships: VM565
- Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
- Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
- Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
- Storage
  - Ports and wharves: VK345
  - Water supply on ships: VM503+
- Storage batteries
  - Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
- Stores
  - Military maintenance: UC260+
  - Naval maintenance: VC260+
- Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
- Strafing
  - Air warfare: UG700+
- Strains
  - Ships: VM163
- Strategic lines and bases
  - Armies: UA930
- Strategy
  - Military science: U161+
  - Naval science: V160+
- Stream crossing
  - Armor: UE320
  - Artillery: UF320
  - Cavalry: UE320
  - Infantry: UD317
  - Military engineering: UG335
  - Military science: U205
- Street fighting
  - Military science: U167.5.S7
- Streletsy
  - Soviet Army: UA776.S77
- Strength of materials
  - Ships: VM162
- Stresses
  - Ships: VM163
- Structural arrangements
  - Ships: VM468+
- Subcaliber guns
  - Artillery: UF563.A8
- Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
- Submarine boat combat: V214.5
- Submarine boats: V857+
  - Construction: VM365+
- Submarine cables
  - Military engineering: UG607
- Submarine disasters: VK1265
- Submarine diving: VM975+
- Submarine forces: V857+
- Submarine mines: V856+
- Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
- Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
- Submarine signaling: VK388
- Submarine warfare: V210+
- Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
- Subsistence
  - Marines: VK224
  - Military maintenance: UC700+
  - Naval maintenance: VC350+
- Subsistence Department
  - United States: UC40+
- Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
- Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
- Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
- Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
- Supplies
  - Air forces: UG1100+
  - Military maintenance: UC260+
  - Naval maintenance: VC270+
- Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
- Supply vessels
  - U.S. Navy: VA79
- Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
- Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
- Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
- Surgeons
  - Military: UH400+
- Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
- Surgical appliances
  - Military: UH440+
  - Naval: VG290+
- Surplus property
  - Military maintenance: UC260+
  - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
- Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
- Swiss Guard
  - Vatican City: UA749.5
- Swords
  - Infantry: UD420+
  - Military science: U850+
- Symbols, Military: U26
- Synthetic training devices
  - Naval science: V252

## T

- Tables for navigation: VK799
- Tackle
  - Field engineering: UG390
- Tactical missiles: UG1312.T33
- Tactical rides
  - Military science: U280+
- Tactical units
  - United States Army: UA27.3+
- Tactics
  - Air warfare: UG700+
  - Artillery: UF157+
  - Cavalry: UE157+
  - Infantry: UD157+
  - Marines: VE157

## INDEX

- Tactics
  - Military science: U164+
  - Naval science: V167+
- Tailoring
  - Military maintenance: UC510
  - Naval uniforms: VC330
- Tailors
  - Military maintenance: UC510
  - Navy: VC330
- Tank vessels
  - Naval architecture: VM455+
- Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
- Tanks
  - Military engineering: UG446.5
- Target practice
  - Artillery: UF340+
  - Naval ordnance: VF310+
- Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
- Technical troops
  - Military engineering: UG500+
- Technology
  - Military education
    - Great Britain: U512.T5
- Telecommunication
  - Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
- Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
- Telegraphic connections
  - Armies: UA980
- Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
- Telemeter
  - Artillery: UF850.T4
  - Military use: UG482
- Telephony, Military: UG610+
- Telescopes
  - Artillery: UF845
  - Naval equipment: VC340
- Telescopic sights
  - Artillery: UF855
- Television, Military: UG613+
- Tent drills
  - Military maintenance: UC580+
- Tentage
  - Military maintenance: UC570+
- Tents for horses: UC670
- Testing for land defenses
  - Military engineering: UG408+
- Tests
  - Armor plate: V910+
  - Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
  - Resistance (Ships): VM761+
  - Stability (Ships): VM761+
- Textile industry
  - Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
- Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
- Tide tables: VK600+
- Timber
  - Naval equipment: VC279.T5
- Timber ships: VM466.L8
- Time and longitude at sea: VK567
- Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
- Tonnage
  - Ships: VM153
- Tonnage tables
  - Ships: VM153
- Tools
  - Naval equipment: VC279.T6
- Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
- Torpedo boat service: V837+
- Torpedo boats: V830+
- Torpedo troops
  - Military engineering: UG550+
- Torpedos: V850+
- Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
- Toy boats: VM359
- Trabacolos: VM311.T7
- Tracklaying tractors: UF652
- Traction engines
  - Military maintenance: UC340+
- Train troops
  - Transportation: UC280+
- Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
- Training
  - Air forces: UG637+
  - Cavalry: UE470+
  - Merchant marine: VK531+
- Training camps
  - Armor: UE430+
  - Cavalry: UE430+
  - Marines: VE430+
- Training devices, Synthetic
  - Naval science: V252
- Training ships
  - Merchant marine: VK532
  - Naval education
    - Great Britain: V523+
    - United States: V435+
- Training stations, Naval
  - Great Britain: V522+
  - United States: V433+
- Transgender people
  - Military administration: UB418.T72
- Transmission of orders
  - Naval science: V270
- Transmission of orders in the field: U330
- Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
- Transport planes: UG1242.T7
- Transportation
  - Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
  - Military maintenance: UC270+
  - Military medical: UH500+
- Transportation, Military: UC10+
- Transportation, Naval: VC530+
- Transportation of horses: UC680+

## INDEX

Transports  
   Military maintenance: UC320+  
   U.S. Navy: VA79  
 Travel, Routes of  
   Armies: UA950+  
 Trench warfare  
   Military engineering: UG446  
 Trench warfare matériel  
   Artillery: UF563.A77  
 Trenches  
   Military engineering: UG446  
 Troops, Border: UA12.83  
 Troops, Colonial: UA14  
 Troops, Command of  
   Military administration: UB210  
 Troops, Guards: UA12.8  
 Troops, Native: UA14  
 Troopships  
   Military maintenance: UC320+  
 Tunnels  
   Military engineering: UG340  
 Turbines, Marine: VM740  
 Turrets, Revolving  
   Naval ordnance: VF440  
   War vessels: V860  
 Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.T8

### U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort  
   Leavenworth: U415  
 U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.: U425  
 Unarmored vessels: V870  
 Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+  
 Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965  
 Uniforms  
   Air forces: UG1160+  
   Marines: VE400+  
   Merchant marine: VK223  
   Military maintenance: UC480+  
   Naval: VC300+  
 Union movements in armed forces: UH740+  
 United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.:  
   UG638.5+  
 United States. Army: UA24+  
   Biography: U52+  
 United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6  
 United States. Bureau of Lighthouses: VK1023.A2+  
 United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services  
   Division: VG2026  
 United States Coast Guard Academy: V437  
 United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve:  
   VA390.A+  
 United States government vessels: VM296.U3+  
 United States magazine rifle: UD395.U6  
 United States. Marine Air Reserve: VG94.7  
 United States. Marine Corps: VE23.A1+

United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3  
 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4  
 United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+  
 United States militia: UA42+  
   Military engineering: UG161  
   Tactics: UD161  
 United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.: V415+  
 United States. Naval Air Reserve: VG94.7  
 United States. Naval Auxiliary Service: VA79  
 United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps:  
   V426  
 United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve:  
   VA390.A+  
 United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.):  
   VA70.N5  
 United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.):  
   V434.G7  
 United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads  
   (Va.): V434.H2  
 United States. Naval War College: V420  
 United States. Navy: VA52.A1+  
   Bureau of Equipment: VC25+  
   Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+  
   Pay Department: VC50+  
 United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams: VG87  
 United States reserves: UA42+  
 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten,  
   N.Y.: U428.S8  
 United States volunteers: UA42+  
 Universal military training  
   Military administration: UB350+  
 Universal service  
   Military administration: UB350+  
 Universities, Military training in  
   Great Britain: U549  
 Urban warfare  
   Military science: U167.5.S7  
 Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+  
 Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9

### V

V-12 program (Naval science): V427  
 V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47  
 Vaccination  
   Military: UH450+  
 Values  
   Military training  
     Spain: U607.V35  
 Vedettes (War vessels): V880+  
 Velocities and motions of projectiles  
   Artillery: UF820+  
 Venereal diseases  
   Military: UH630  
 Ventilation  
   Ships: VM481+

## INDEX

Vertically rising aircraft  
Air force equipment: UG1242.V47

### Vessels

Speed trials: VM880+  
Vessels, Manning of: VK221  
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4  
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4

### Veterans

Education: UB356+  
Employment: UB356+  
Medical care: UB368+  
Provision for  
Military administration: UB356+  
United States Army: UA37+

### Veterinary service

Military: UH650+

Vetterli rifles: UD395.V48

### Vibration

Marine engines: VM739

Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4

### Viking ships

Naval architecture: VM17  
Navigation: VK17

Vikings (Naval science): V45

### Visual signaling

Military engineering: UG582.V5

### Vocational guidance

Naval administration: VB259

Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430

### Volunteers

Handbooks for: U140+  
United States: UA42+

Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

## W

WAAC (United States Army): UA565.W6

WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6

### Wagon trains

Military transportation: UC290+

### Wagons

Artillery: UF380+

### Wampanoag (Ship)

Speed trial: VM881.W2

### War

Limited war: UA11.5

### War correspondents

Air forces: UG1010+  
Military: UH700+  
Naval: VG500+

War damage in industry: UA929.5+

### War games

Military science: U310+  
Naval: V250

War risk insurance: UB370+

### War use of weather

Military science: U167.5.E58

### War vessels

Construction, armament, etc.: V750+

Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3

### Warehousing

Military maintenance: UC260+

Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+

Warfare, Nuclear

Naval science: V205

Warfare, Psychological: VB252+

Warfare, Submarine: V210+

Warner carbines: UD395.W33

### Warrant officers

Military administration: UB407+  
Naval administration: VB307+

### Wars, Imaginary

Military science: U313

Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8

### Watch drills

Marines: VE160+

Naval ordnance: VF160+

Naval personnel: VD160+

### Watch duty

Merchant marine: VK233

Water bicycles: VM357

Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3

### Water supply

Military maintenance: UC780

Naval maintenance: VC410

Ships: VM503+

Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469

### Waterways

Military maintenance: UC320+

Routes of travel: UA970+

### Waterworks

Defense measures: UA929.95.W3

Watkin range finder: UF850.W3

WAVES: VA390.A+

Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547

Weapons of mass destruction: U793

### Weapons systems

Artillery: UF500+

Naval: VF346+

### Welding

Shipbuilding: VM147

Weldon range finder: UF850.W5

Whalebacks: VM311.W5

### Whaling ships

Marine engineering: VM465

Wharf management: VK345

Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5

### Widows

Naval provision: VB340+

Winchester rifle: UD395.W7

Windlasses: VM811

### Winter warfare

Military science: U167.5.W5

## INDEX

Wire entanglements

    Military engineering: UG407

Wireless telegraph

    Signaling: VK397

Wireless telephone

    Signaling: VK397

Women

    Air forces: UG830+

    Armed forces: UB416+

    Military administration: UB418.W65

    Naval administration: VB324.W65

    Navies: VB320+

Women and the military

    Military sociology: U21.75

Women's Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6

Wooden ships: VM142+

Wounded, Care of

    Military: UH520+

## Y

Yachts: VM331+

Yeomen: VG900+

Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84